

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #20  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/PAR/jaz

05750

5 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, 1-28 February 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) ✓ Command Chronology  
(2) ✓ S-2 Journal  
(3) ✓ S-3 Journal  
(4) ✓ Popular Forces Training Report  
(5) ✓ Air Base Defense OpO 308-66  
(6) ✓ 3d Bn, 9th Mar OpO 322-66  
(7) ✓ 3d Bn, 9th Mar FragO 1-66  
(8) ✓ After Action Report dtd 27 Feb 66  
(9) ✓ 3d Bn, 9th Mar FragO 2-66  
(10) ✓ 3d Bn, 9th Mar FragO 3-66  
(11) ✓ After Action Report dtd 4 Mar 66  
(12) ✓ After Action Report dtd 5 Mar 66

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (12) are submitted.

  
W. W. TAYLOR

Comma Chronology 1 - 28 Feb 19661. Organizational Dataa. Designation/Location

- (1) 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines
- (2) 1-16Feb66 occupied defensive positions on Da Nang Air Base.
- (3) 17-28Feb66 occupied eastern portion of 9th Marine ZOA.

b. Period Covered 1-28 February 1966c. Commanding Officer, Staff and Principal subordinates:

- |                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| (1) Commanding Officer         | LtCol W.W. TAYLOR      |
| (2) Executive Officer          | Major T.R. KELLY       |
| (3) S-3                        | Major W.J. THOMAS      |
| (4) S-4                        | 1stLt T.H. FITZPATRICK |
| (5) S-2 1-4Feb                 | 1stLt D.G. RICHARDSON  |
| 5-28Feb                        | 1stLt T.R. MCGOWEN     |
| (6) S-1/Adjutant               | 1stLt H.T. MACKIN      |
| (7) Co "I", Company Commander  | Capt D.S. RILLING      |
| (8) Co "K", Company Commander  | Capt R.P. BROOKS       |
| (9) Co "L", Company Commander  | Capt D.D. COLCOMBE     |
| (10) Co "M", Company Commander | Capt G.R. GRIGGS       |
| (11) Co H&S, Company Commander | 1stLt J.A. RANK        |

d. Average Monthly Strength

- |                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| (1) Marine Officer  | 33  |
| (2) Marine Enlisted | 975 |
| (3) Navy Officer    | 3   |
| (4) Navy Enlisted   | 53  |

2. Significant Eventsa. Personnel

- |                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| (1) Wounded in Action     | 21 |
| (2) Killed in Action      | 3  |
| (3) Died of Wounds        | 2  |
| (4) Non-Battle Casualties | 2  |

b. Training

(1) Training during this period was directed toward maintaining a high degree of proficiency in combat skills.

(2) Popular Forces conducted joint training with units of this Battalion during the period 1-13Feb66. See enclosure (4).

c. Communications - Electronics Normal communications prevailed during this period.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Close Combat

- (1) 1-2Feb - No significant events.
- (2) 3Feb - At 032300H, a Company "M" patrol sighted a suspicious craft in water at (BT 039742). The patrol challenged. When the craft did not heed the challenge, the patrol fired small arms. The craft returned small arms fire. Subsequently, the patrol learned the craft was a Vietnamese Naval River Craft and ceased fire. There were two Vietnamese WIA's and one USMC WIA on the river craft.
- (3) 4-7Feb - No significant events occurred.
- (4) 8Feb - 3rdBn, 9thMar OpnO 308-66 was promulgated. See enclosure (5).
- (5) 9-12Feb - No significant events occurred.
- (6) 13Feb - At 132300H, a Company "L" patrol sustained one WIA (non evaced) when the patrol received 30-40 rounds small arms fire and four grenades from unknown number of VC at (BT 060958).
- (7) 14-15Feb - No significant events occurred
- (8) 16Feb - 3/9 OpnO 322-66 was promulgated. See enclosure (6).
- (9) 17Feb - 3rdBn, 9thMar assumed responsibility for 1stBn, 9thMar ZOA at 171400H Feb 1966.
- (10) 18Feb - At 181100H, a Company "L" patrol at (BT 092692) engaged an unknown number of VC with small arms. One (1) VC KIA. At 181345, a Co "L" patrol detonated a booby trap resulting in one (1) USMC WIA.
- (11) 19Feb - At 191200H, a Company "L" patrol detonated a 81mm mortar booby trap while pursuing two (2) VC coord (BT 105645), resulting in two (2) USMC DOW's.
- (12) 20Feb - No significant events.
- (13) 21Feb - A company "M" patrol, while conducting S&D Operations (BT 081654) killed one(1) VC by small arms and captured two (2) VCS who were hiding in a haystack. FragO 1-66 was promulgated. See enclosure (7).
- (14) 22Feb - 3rdBn, 9thMar Command Group and Company "M" were helo-lifted to new ZOA for operations GS (BT 0658). Co "M" substained one (1) WIA. See enclosure (8).
- (15) 23Feb - No significant events
- (16) 24Feb - Co "K" conducted a S&D operation vic Man Quam (1) (BT 033687) and confiscated a catch of 2000 pounds of rice. FragO 2-66 was promulgated. See enclosure (9).
- (17) 25Feb - At 251620H, A Company "L" patrol detonated a 81mm mortar booby trap, vic coord (BT 103628), substaining one(1) KIA. Operation "BARE", a Bn(-) S&D operation was conducted. See enclosure (9) and (11). At 251855H, a Company "M" patrol at (BT 084698) substained one (1) WIA from enemy small arms fire from 2-3 VC and 3 WIA, fragmentation, from unknown explosive device.
- (18) 26Feb - At 261200H, a Company "L" platoon patrol (BT 113635) detonated a 81mm mortar booby trap resulting in three (3) WIA's. At 261320H, a Company "K" squad patrol, being utilized as a reserve element (Sparrow Hawk), killed one(1) VC at (BT 100630) and one VC at (BT 033675). FragO 3-66 was promulgated. See enclosure (10).
- (19) 27Feb - The 3rdBn(-) conducted operation "HUNTER". See enclosure (10) and (12).
- (20) 28Feb - No significant events.

e. Logistics(1) Supply and Distribution

- (a) During the period 1-18Feb supply point distribution was in

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

effect for all companies at the DaNang Air Base. This battalion completed its displacement to the Marble Mountain area on 18Feb66. Unit distribution to India, Kilo and Lima companies commenced on 19Feb utilizing helicopters and LVT's as the primary means of resupplying these companies. Two Otters have also been used occasionally to resupply these companies since 19Feb.

(b) Battalion Supply Point Distribution has been in effect for H&S Co.(-) and Mike Company during period 19-28 February 1966.

(2) Evacuation

(a) <u>Casualties</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Method</u>
KIA	3	Air
WIA	21	Air(12) Land(9)
DCW	2	Air(1) Land(1)
Non-battle	2	Air(1) Land(1)

f. Civil Affairs

(1) The 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines Civic Action Program initiated short-term high impact projects as well as continued emphasis on individual conduct.

(2) Commodity distribution. Experience indicates that indiscrete commodity distribution produces friction. This friction usually takes the form of persistent begging and pouting on the part of the Vietnamese children. However, good relations result when material assistance is given in response to a polite, and often indirect request.

(a) Twenty-five cartons of gravy mix and 30 toys were given to the Hoa Quang Buddhist Refugee Camp (BT 033755).

(b) One hundred school kits were given to children at Trung Luong Hamlet School (BT 040726)

(c) Clothing was presented to thirty needy families at Truong Luong Hamlet. These families were chosen by the PAT operating in that vicinity.

(3) Medical Assistance

(a) Twenty-seven bags of cement were presented to Father Mung to enable continued construction of a Catholic School at Con Pau (BT 039724).

(b) Marines helped Vietnamese repair 60 meters of dirt road in the vicinity of (BT 042742).

(c) Ten 50 gallon drums were given to the inhabitants of Truong Luong (BT 725044) for use as trash barrels.

g. Psy War

(1) Two basic themes have been disseminated:

(a) Cooperate with the USMC to prevent the VC from stealing your rice and young men.

(b) Support the GVN in its effort to make life better for you.

(2) Leaflet Distribution. A total of 40,000 leaflets have been helo-dropped. An additional 100 have been distributed on operations.

(3) Psy War Teams. The I Corps Psy War Field Det (Prov) Audio Team has been employed in conjunction with MEDCAP on three occasions.

h. Intelligence. Enemy activity during the period from 17-28 February was characterized by sporadic small arms fire mostly during daylight hours and meeting engagements with USMC patrols, the enemy immediately breaking contact. The most frequent occurrences of this action were in the south-



part of the TAOR. Entered on the Horseshoe area.

UNCLASSIFIED

The VC employed a variety of booby traps and anti-personnel and anti-vehicle war mines throughout the TAOR, but again most frequently in the Horseshoe village complex. The mines were primarily of an improvised electrical pressure-type constructed of locally available materials. A great number of trip-wire rigged M-26 and ChiCon grenades were reported.

The 415 main force company has been reported to be operating in the Horseshoe area and influencing training and operations of local guerrilla groups throughout the TAOR. The existence of local force guerrilla units of platoon size is indicated by activities in the villages of the southern and western portions of the TAOR. Interrogation of Viet Cong captives confirmed a 30-man guerrilla platoon in the Phong Ho complex. The activities of the Phong Ho group were greatly impaired by the success of operation "HUNTER" which also captured propaganda documents belonging to a Viet Cong entertainment group. Company "L" operations in the Horseshoe area have greatly deterred the guerrilla activities in that area. That many of the guerrilla units in the area have a rudimentary knowledge of demolition techniques is indicated by the number of mine and booby trap incidents during the period.

Extensive fortifications and bunkers reinforced by bamboo, brick and cement were observed and destroyed in the Phong Ho and Horseshoe complexes. Cave complexes were destroyed along the Song Vinh Dien.

Enemy losses for the 17-28 February period in the 3/9 ZOA are as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Battalion Total</u>	<u>India</u>	<u>Kilo</u>	<u>Lima</u>	<u>Mike</u>
VC KIA (confirmed, by body count)	31	11	6	12	2
VC Suspects Apprehended	168	51	23	89	5
Confirmed VC captives of VCS apprehended	16	3		11	2

Two hundred seventy-nine reinforced bunkers were destroyed by the 3rd Battalion during the period.

#### 1. Chaplain

##### (1) Divine Services:

(a) Sunday Services: 9	Total attendance: 155
(b) Weekday Services: 5	Total attendance 142

##### (2) Significant Events:

(a) Chaplain Max Dunks joined the battalion as Battalion Chaplain on 19 February.

(b) Chaplain Peter Maclean left the battalion to become Headquarters Battalion Chaplain on 21 February.

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

h. Chaplain's Report.

(1) The Battalion Chaplain conducted 12 Protestant services for this unit during the reporting period. In addition to his ministry, eight Catholic Masses were celebrated by the Regimental and FLSG Catholic Chaplains.

(2) Religious coverage was also provided by Chaplains working at FLSG, 1st Bn AMB, MAC-31, MAG-16 and MCB-9 for companies not in the immediate CP area.

(3) The Battalion Chaplain continued to serve as an advisor to the Civil Affairs Officer. In this capacity he made a visit to four local schools on the airfield perimeter to determine their needs. He also functioned as the supply point for Civic Action gear.

(4) Chaplain reports to date he has received 98 boxes of toys, soap, clothing from churches, scout troops and individuals.

(5) In his capacity as the Episcopal Chaplain for III MAF, Chaplain MACLEAN conducted 11 services in the Da Nang area, 1 service each in Chu Lai, Phu Bai and Muc.

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 JOURNAL COMBINED WITH S-3

1 February thru 16 February

*ENCLOSURE (2)*

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 171400 TO 180600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1400		1	171400			Fertilize relieved Irontree	S
	1410	2	171410			Password and Countersign passed to Companies	S-F
1515		3	171515	OP-W	Fort 2	Bomb, 2250, over 20,000 meters out	S-F
1600			171600	OP Report	Fort 2	OP - South and West all Secure	
1630		4	171630	OP-W	Fort 2	Mortar rd at 3,600 meters, 2400	S-F
1725		5	171725	OP-S	Fort 2	Delta Battery, 3 Air Burst at 100630	ALO
1725		6	171725	AO		7 VC remodeling trench at 066625	
1745		7	171745	P-2	P.L.	Shackled Password and Countersign	
1805		8	171805	Senator	Fort 2	From Hoa Vang Sub Sector, Intell report, not rated. Intell news provided by a rallied VC, Le Duc Thanh, about one MF squad plus one Guerrilla Squad, operating in Han Quan (BT 035680) Equiped with unknown no. Grenades, unknown no. rifles (Type unknown) and unknown no. of K-15 Machine Gun.	S-F
1500		9	171500	EC-2	Fort-3	A. Redwood C16P12 b. 171500 (a) 088674 (d) Sq patrol C16P12 spotted 10 VC at coord	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Encl (2)

## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						(BT 084674) moving west. (e) Point FTS opened fire. VC fled SW. 2 VC were observed to fall as if hit. Patrol pursued by fire and checked area, negative results.	S-F
1845		10	171845	Kilo	Pert	(a) Kilo (b) 171845 (c) (BT 053715) (d) FF patrol enroute to CP observed (1) VC leave house with rifle, they fired (4) rds, gave physical pursuit. VC headed east (057716) Kilo squad (Rein.) & Unit searched area, Neg.	S-F
1850		11	171850	OP-W	Pert 2	5 rds arty fire landed at coord (043665)	S-F
2015		12	172015	OP-W	Pert 2	Hand or trip flare, azth 220°, 3,000 meters	S-F
2045		13	172045	OP-S	Pert 2	Flare at Azth 135°, 1500 meters	S-F
2050		14	172050	OP-S	Pert 2	Outgoing S/A fire at azth 135°, 1,000 yds	S-F
2110		15	172110	P-L	P-2	Uma papa (1) destroyed: 171245, coord 087648 M-26 Frag booby trap, 171435 coord 093636 M-26 Frag booby trap, 171435 coord 094627 M-26 Frag booby trap, 171445 coord 094649	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						Heavily rain bunker, 4x6 made of concrete and	
						brick. 171545, coord 093635 Heavy (Rein)	
						bunker, L-P-2 destroyed 1 m-26 Frag Grenade	
						Booby trap coord 120635, time 171245	S-F
2200		16	172130	San 2	Fert 2	Spt Rot: (a) FSCC/51st ARVN Regt (b) 172130	
						(c) In text (d) 1 Plt VC (BT 030637) and	
						(BT 032633) (e) Echo Battery will fire	S-F
2200		17	172200	OP-S	Fert 2	Arty fire, 2000, 8-10,000 meters	S-F
2200		18	172200	OP-W	Fert 2	S/A fire 2700, 2,000 meters	S-F
2210		19	172210	OP-S	Fert 2	W.P. Burst, 1400, 3,000 meters	S-F
2250		20	172250	OP-S	Fert 2	W.P. Burst, 1250, 2,500 meters	S-F
0235		21	180235	OP-S	Fert 2	(2) Burst W. P. (Possibly Grenade) Azth 1550	
						Range 3,500 meters	S-F
0600		22				JOURNAL CLOSED	F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 180600 TO 190600 Feb 1966 (8)

TIME	SERIAL	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER				
0810		1	180600		JOURNAL OPENED	F
0940		2	180740	RH	Rec 5 rds S/M fire (BT 059633)	S-F
0950		3	180930		ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
1100		4	181100	Lima	Fert	(a) LIMA (b) 181100 (c) 092692 (d) One VC fired
					4 S/A rds at patrol. (e) Patrol fired 10 rds	
					Searching immediate area for weapon. (1) VC	
					KIA (Body Count)(F)-(h) Neg (i) (1) VC KIA	
					(j) - (1) None (m) one m-26 grenade U. S. TYPE	
					(n) None	S-F
1301		5	181301	India	Polish	L-2 calling Med Evac. vic (034650). Have FAC
					with them. no problem. Med Evac result of last	
					nights arty. not pertaining to today(s activities	
					Evac for civilian Female	S-F
1350		6	181350	P-L	Polish	
1520		6	181345	P-L	Polish	(a) Lima Co. (b) 181345 (c) 105645 (d) While
					taking an objective, Marine tripped one booby trap	
					of an 81mm mortar or higher cal., resulting in	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	SERIAL	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
					two (2) U. S. WIA's. (e) Med Evac called and completed at 1403	S-F
1603	7	181546	RM Delta	Polish	Checked area, normal activity, coord (109629), bunker camouflaged with shrubbery, 8 ft. diameter has apertures on all 4 sides. "M" Co.	S-F
1610	8	181548	RM Delta	Peepsight	(1) VCS at (081609) in Fox hole. VCS took Off. Has finished digging the fox hole. 3-4 fox holes	S-F
1645	9	181530	P-L	Polish	(a) Lima (b) 181530 (c) 106637 (d) Patrol taken under fire from approx 500 meters, coord 100633 by (2) VC firing 20-25 rds auto & semi auto carbine. VC in a tree line. Marines (1) WIA Marines returned 100 rds (e) Physically pursued enemy & searched w/neg results. Med evac completed at 1559H	S-F
1655	10	181645	Fegt 2	Sen 2	(a) LCo (b) 181030H (c) 083643 (d) VCS picked up for lack of identification at 181130H. While	



JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						VCS was accompanied by patrol, VCS was shot in leg by VC sniper. (e) VC position not known evacuated VCS was to ARVN hospital (f) - (k) Neg (l) one M-N Negative. Senator Notified	S-F
	1710	11	181710	Fert 2	Sen 2	(a) Mike (b) 181530 (c) BT 051685 (d) Neg (e) Captured one VCS. He was pointed out by Village chief as a VC. This VCS is one that CI has stated they were interested in. VCS will be evacuated to the CI Team	S-F
1730		12	181730	RoseAnn	Fert 2	(a) Recon Plane (b) 181730 (c) 006633 (d) Recon plane shot at, approx 30 rds S/Z and Auto fire from house, rice paddy and trench line	S-F
	1947	13	181947	Fert 2	Sen 2	(a) OP-3 (b) 181920 (c) BT 070710 (d) Report seeing flashing lights appear, 1,000 meters south from (c) above. E-N- Negative	S-F
2030		14	182030	OP-S-W	Fert 2	LandLine is out to Fert-2	S-F
2030		15	182030	Monroe8	Motherhood9	Daily weather forecast	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

2

TIME	SERIAL	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER				
2035		16	182035	OP-S	Polish Observing firefight 4,000 meters to our right front at an azth of 2000. Tracers were moving West to East	S-F
2125		17	182125	P-L	P-3 (a) P-L (b) 182110 (c) GS 1363 (d) 3-4 boats moving off shore 1,000 yds out at (c) above	S-F
2055		18	182055	P-2	P-L Shackled Password and Countersign	S-F
2150		19	182155	OP-S	Polish Observed S/A fire and frag grenades at azth 165°, 2,300 meters. S/A fire ceased, frag were thrown (Approx 5)	S-F
2330		20	182150	Fert M	Fert 2 (a) MP5 (b) 182150 (c) 076683 (d) Received 40 rds S/A fire and 3 grenades from approx 3 VC at coord (c) above. (e) Pursued by fire, 70 rds S/A, 5 M-79. 7 grenades. Searched with Neg results. (f) - (n) - Negative	S-F
0115		21	190115	Fert 3	Fert 2 M Co. patrol MP5 (b) 190115 (c) BT 072683 (d) Return to previous contact (e) search	

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Mar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

②

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER - 6 -

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 33Bn, 9thMar

DATE 190600 TO 200600

IN	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0600		1	190600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0820	2		Part 2	Sen 2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
1000		3	190200	P-I	Polish	(a) P-I (b) 190200 (c) Vien Dong Village (d) Vien Dong Village received mortar fire approx 0200 19Feb. Delegation of Villagers arrived I Co. CP 0930 19Feb. They report a mortar attack, one VN KIA, 4 Cows KIA, Mortars identified as 81mm HE Med. (e) Interpreter informed Villagers this could have been VC mortars. Definately no I Co mortars	S-F
0955		4	190955	RM-I	Polish	Checked out G-Squares. Nothing suspicious to report on the river. There are several boats scattered along GL 08, GS 0867 & 0868, 20 boats males gathering weeds out of water	S-F
1000		5	191000	Part 2	Sen-2	Report from Hoa Hoi Village Chief (Rated D-3) VC place mines daily at 1800 vic of 073685 and remove them at 0500 the following morning. VC	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

2

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	PGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						plateon started moving into grid square Bt 0768	
						late during the night of 18Feb66	S-F
1158		6	191130	L-6	Fert-2	Group of VN in L Co. CP with VN KIA & dead cow	S-F
1430		7	191430	Fert-2	Sen-2	Hoa Hoi Village Chief reports 17 VC in vic BT 067696. Also VC gathering south, where, how many and for what purpose is not known	S-F
1410		8	191410	Lima	Fert	L Co. patrol sighted 2 VC vic (BT105645) tripped baby trap consisting of 81mm mortar shell causing (2) WIA, who became DOW. VC contact was lost	S-F
1725		9	191725	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Roseann (b) 191725 (c) (BT 046644) (d) Received one sniper round (e) Returned 20 rds and fire at stopped. - (f)-(i) Neg - (j) - (l) Possible	S-F
2030		10	192030	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Smoke room Bravo (b) 191950 (c) 059661 (d) Tk detonated mine; crater 4' x 4' (e) Grippled tank towed to PI CP	S-F
2245		11	192245	PI-2	PB	At 192215 I2 Arty mission on 3-4 VC, 20 rds (1 Auto wpn) coord 088611. Arty- 2 rds illum	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE

TO

2

DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
					Adj; 10 rds HE on target. Good target coverage.	
					Could not estimate enemy casualties.	Spot rep to S-2
2210	12				Mardaman OP reported 25 armed VC at 089632. AO	
					spotted 43 people (12-3 men groups) at 090615	
					India plt swept area with negative results.	S-F
Late Entry 2230	13				Two VCS picked up by Lima at 0825H at 094659 and	
					1900H at 085665. Both without I. D.	S-F
0200	14	200200	Fert-2	San-2	MP-5 squad also set off booby trap at 067681	
					(1) WIA M-26 Frag Grenade pressure detonated	S-F
0555	15	200545	PM	P	(a) M-1 (b) 200535 (c) 082698 (d) Positioned	
					received (1) rd S/A fire from approx 100 yds south of	
					position - 083697. (e) Approx 20 rds returned with	
					unknown results. (f) none (g) (1) WIA med evac	
					completed. (h) - (n) - Negative	S-F
0600	16	200600			JOURNAL <del>tblp</del> CLOSED	S-F

## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 3/9 in the field TO

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	200600			JOURNAL CANCELED	
	0730	2		Port	Ben	1500-1500HRS	S-F
1010		3	200230			1500-1500HRS	S-F
* 192200		4	200230	India	Tolson	(a) 119430 (b) 1400 to present (c) 054641 to 059630 (d) 054641 to 059630 (e) 054641 to 059630 (f) 054641 to 059630 (g) 054641 to 059630 (h) 054641 to 059630 (i) 054641 to 059630 (j) 054641 to 059630 (k) 054641 to 059630 (l) 054641 to 059630 (m) 054641 to 059630 (n) 054641 to 059630 (o) 054641 to 059630 (p) 054641 to 059630 (q) 054641 to 059630 (r) 054641 to 059630 (s) 054641 to 059630 (t) 054641 to 059630 (u) 054641 to 059630 (v) 054641 to 059630 (w) 054641 to 059630 (x) 054641 to 059630 (y) 054641 to 059630 (z) 054641 to 059630	S-F
						search of area between above co-ord along river	
						found 13 spent 4mm, 17-1002 empty 100	
						050644. to collect 1500 to 1500HRS (y) 1500 to 1500HRS (z) 1500 to 1500HRS	
						set in at 1500. Port at 1500 (a) 1500 to 1500HRS	
						with an area search of 1500 to 1500HRS	
						of 1500 to 1500HRS (a) 1500 to 1500HRS (b) 1500 to 1500HRS (c) 1500 to 1500HRS (d) 1500 to 1500HRS (e) 1500 to 1500HRS (f) 1500 to 1500HRS (g) 1500 to 1500HRS (h) 1500 to 1500HRS (i) 1500 to 1500HRS (j) 1500 to 1500HRS (k) 1500 to 1500HRS (l) 1500 to 1500HRS (m) 1500 to 1500HRS (n) 1500 to 1500HRS (o) 1500 to 1500HRS (p) 1500 to 1500HRS (q) 1500 to 1500HRS (r) 1500 to 1500HRS (s) 1500 to 1500HRS (t) 1500 to 1500HRS (u) 1500 to 1500HRS (v) 1500 to 1500HRS (w) 1500 to 1500HRS (x) 1500 to 1500HRS (y) 1500 to 1500HRS (z) 1500 to 1500HRS	
	1900	5	201012	Tosish 2	I.L.K.	Code for Challenge and Response	S-F
1030		6	200930	Port 2	San 2	(a) Mike (b) 200930 (c) 054641 (d) 054641 (e) 054641 (f) 054641 (g) 054641 (h) 054641 (i) 054641 (j) 054641 (k) 054641 (l) 054641 (m) 054641 (n) 054641 (o) 054641 (p) 054641 (q) 054641 (r) 054641 (s) 054641 (t) 054641 (u) 054641 (v) 054641 (w) 054641 (x) 054641 (y) 054641 (z) 054641	S-F
						(e) Picked up two snareless persons, whom they	
						looked younger than main 10 and 1500. 1500	
						inter action at Port 2 and found all 1500	

\* LAT ENTRY

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						ID and other papers to be in order, body were released. (f) - (n) - negative	3-F
1219		7	200730	F-L	P	(a) 119120 (b) 200730 (c) BP 115633 (d) while conducting sweep of Ha Kuan (3) 119120 received four (4) rds of carbine fire from westerly direction. Blocking Force coord 113631 observed (1) male approx age 30 running from shelter coord 113632. Blocking force challenged in Vietnamese and English. Male threw object into rice paddy. Search gave chase and delivered (5) rds of 7.62 resulting in (1) VC KIA. Search of shelter revealed (1) rusted WP grenade and (3) used carbine casings. Search of paddy area failed to turn up thrown object. (e) Search of village area continued (f-l) (m) one VC KIA (j-l) (n) one M-15 air grenade (n) three used carbine casings	3-F
1219		8	201212	F-L-6	F-2	VCs was picked up at 03 09/61 and had 1000 rounds	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						For lack of ID and forwarded to IPT	S-F
	1312	9	201320	Polish 2	Polish I	Request you furnish direction VC was run in	
						when KIA at 200730H	S-F
	1335	10	201325	P-2	I,K,L	Request all reports of VC contact include direction	
						of VC movement upon contact and direction VC	
						headed when con act was broken	S-F
	1330	11	201342	# P-2	PI-6	Village Chief of Thanh Phay is Vo De Loc tien UTK	
						Attempting to learn hamlet chief Vien Hong.	
						Request leader of any delegation <del>V/V</del> be taken	
						to polish CP will provide transportation	S-F
1430		12	201230	P-L	P	(a) IL9P20 (b) 201230 (c) BT 105632/BT 101629	
						(d) This patrol found a M-26 at 201230H at coord	
						105632. Grenade was found in Freeline with wire	
						extending across trail. It was blown in place.	
						At 201350H at coord BT 101629 patrol found grenade	
						under tin can with pin pulled, spoon held in place	
						by inside of can. Blown in place	S-F

## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

28

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
	1655	13	201655	Polish	P-I	Returning Old Vietnamese drugest to your CP	
						by Helo to be released	S-F
	1655	14	201656	* P-2	P-T-6	Request coord where VCS just delivered to L-CH	
						by helo was apprehended	S-F
1658		15	201400	Roseanna	Fert 2	(a) Two UH-34D (b) 201400 (c) BT 065645 (d)	
						Received S/A fire did not observe source of	
						fire, no hits, (e) - (n) Negative	S-F
	1825	16	<del>201825</del> 201825	Fert 2	Sen 2	I Co picked up a VCS at 201600 vic 055645, VCS	
			<del>201825</del> 201825	<del>7/99</del>	<del>7/99</del>	tried to run away	S-F
1820		17	201808	India	Fert	Used up 2 1/2 pounds of C-4 blew up 2 Butty Fly	
						bombs and 2 bunkers vic Rt 092607	S-F
1912		18	201910	NOTICE	WHEHHC	D DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
2145		19	202040	Sen 2	Fert 2	(a) Quang Nam <del>Special Sector</del> Special Sector	
						(b) 202040 (c) Not applicable (d) Information	
						gained from suspect today indicates one VC Bn	
						situated in GS (9559, 9557, 9658, 9657) has	
						what appears to be one (Chi Com Advisor)	

## JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DGT	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						Elements will move N rtheast tonight. /041/1/	
						Quang Nam will keep us informed?	S-F
2215		20	202215	P-I	P	Saw an 81 or Art round land about 200 meters	
						to West of CP and one round about 50 meters	
						in front of OP	S-F
0015		21	210007	P	P-I	Reference your 202210, Subs: Can you determine	
						direction of origin of Arty or 81's	S-F
	0320	22	210320	Fert 2	Kilo	OP West spotted two lights on dike 062716.	
						Believe to be fishing trap	S-F
0320		23	210320	S	P	E Btry hit by 30 rds mortar fire at 0130	
						Also 2/5/CP hit by s/a fire W/S	S-F
0600		24	210600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 9thMar in the field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 210600 TO 220600

7

TIME	REF	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	210600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0800	2	210800	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0830		3	210730	Monroe	Motherhood	DAILY WEATHER FORECASE	S-F
0930		4	210930	OP-W	Fert-2	(a) OPW (b) 210930 (c) BT 051718 (d) Observed 20-30 people gathering. No weapons sighted (e) "K" Co. notified, sent one squad to invest	S-F
1148		5	211137	Lima	P28	Request one Bn Operator to replace Bn operator nor at this position. Operator is being sent due to medical reasons	S-F
	1346	6	211320	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Mike (b) 201500(c) BT 055673 (d) Plt was moving into BT 055673 a group of (10) men moved out, all (10) were picked up and interrogated by Fert M-3 actual, released 8 of them and forwarded 2 to Fert 2.for further interrogation (e) After interrogation by Fert 2 the following was found out and both VCS gave name of VC village chief, one NGUYEN TRUNG last week he was also	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

3dBn, 9thMar in the field

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TO	FROM	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION
1						also appointed hamlet VC chief and Hoa Lang village chief also. Gave following names as VC	
						1. NGUYEN CHIEM 2. NGUYEN LAM 3. VO QUE	
						4. HUYNH NHAN, all live in Hoa Lan Village (f)	
						(k) Negative (l) 2 (m-n) Negative POW SENT TO ITT S-F	
1348	7	211145	Fert-2	Sen-2		(a) Fert H&S (b) 211145H (c) BT 072712 (d) Bus	
						checked at road block, one suspicious person was	
						apprehended and sent to Fert 2 for interrogation	
						suspicious person was released by Fert 2	S-F
1340	8	211355	Fert 2	L.K.L.M.		Code for Challenge and password	S-F
1350	9	211300	2Gang	Lais Gang		Feb 18-19, Blown one bunker amount of Demo used	
						2 1/2 lbs - 1 M-26 DED 1/2 lb Demo used. 3-81mm Duds	
						2 lbs used, 1-105 dud, 1 lb used, 1 bridge, 10lbs	
						used, 4-M-26 grenade, 1 lb used, 4-LAW 1/2 lb used	
						1 bunker, 5 lbs used total 122 1/2 lbs	S-F
1525	10	211520	RM-B	Polish		Observed funeral cession at 057648 - 10 people	
						coffin was empty	S-F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1530	11	211525	RM-B	Polish	Observed meeting of approx 200 people (069669)	
					Have Marine patrol 150 meters west of this meeting	S-F
1543	12	211546	P-2	P-I	Will send new interpreter on first helo to your CP on 22 Feb. Have your present interpreter ready to return to this CP on same helo	S-F
1644	13 14	See Text	Fert-2	Sen-2	Picked up at BT 050644, 211600, assorted number of spent s/a rds, two wooden pistols, one knife one ice pick, two bamboo signal devices, at 211200H at coord BT 063626 captured anti, RVN sign, assorted number of documents	S-F
1645	14	211645	Fert-2	Fert-2	Patrol set off M-26 booby trap at 211400H vic BT 092658	S-F
1720	15	211725	P-2	P-I	Request any info on circumstances VCC. Insure VC are separated	S-F
211820	16	211820	Fert-2	Sen-2	Hoa Hai Village Chief report on H-41 Battalion See daily ISUM for details	S-F
1920	17 18	211700	Lima	Fert-2	(a) L22P21 (b) 211700 (c) 081654 (d) 081654	

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

2

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
PM	UNIT	NUMBER	DEPT	FROM	TO	CHIEF
					patrol approached, surprised villagers as tanks	
					and helicopters in immediate area made heavy noise	
					paramount as patrol commenced sweep, male age	
					25-30 ran across dike in a low crouch, man was	
					challenged in VN and English, two warning shots	
					were fired, man was KIA with 3 rds 7.62. Upon s	
					searching village patrol found one male approx	
					40 yrs hiding under haystack, when found he	
					jumped at Marine and was subdued. A 2d male	
					approx 40 was apprehended trying to escape, also	
					found items of uniform and Medical equipment	
					(f)-(h) Neg (i) 1 VC KIA (j-k) Neg (l) 2 VCS	
					sent to Fort CP (m) Neg (n) 1- khaki shirt-hat	
					1- utility jacket, 1 pr. ARVN boots, numerous	
					items of medical equip, 2- Flashlight batteries	
					gun oil, small can oil, and assorted documents	S-F
2055	18	212058	P-2	P-I	Postpone exchange of interpreters 24 hours	S-F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE 220600 TO 230600

TIME	PARCEL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION
0600	1	220600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0807	2	220807	Fert-2	I&L Co. 84142	Forwarded photos to I&L Co. via Chaplain to LZ	
					to be dropped by helo	S-F
0815	3	220815	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
1010	4	220931	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Fert I (b) 220931 (c) 071655 (d) Neg	
					(e) Tank of recon element hit anti personal	
					mine. No damage to tank or personnel. Continued	
					on mission. F-n Negative	S-F
1300	5	221300			At 221200 received call from sen 6 to send	
					Cmd Grp to area of Opn. 3/9 Cmd Grp departed	
					3/9 GP at 221300. At 221400 commenced attack	
					in western direction with "M" Company	S-F
1422	6	221420	Roseann 2	Fert-2	(a) Roseann 2 (b) 220815 (c) 003677 (d) Received	
					unk no. S/A rds and tracer rds from unk no. of	
					VC from coord (c) above. Did not return fire	
					E-N- Negative	S-F
1315	7	221315	Sen-2	Fert-2	VC Bn command grp located vic of (AT 974597	



JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dLn, 9thMar

DATE

TO

TIME	DATE	LOCATION	DCI	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	NOTES
						976600 and 981602). One Co. each at vic (AT 984584), (AT 974575) and (AT 995584). AA Gun position vic BT 036578, in addition the VC is known to have an unk no. and and type of mortars and at least one 57mm RR	S-F
1520	8	211505	Fert-2	Sen-2		At 220830H I Co on Routine check vic 041702 apprehended an old man 64 yrs old for lack of ID. Was sent to Hoa Van Dist Hq.. At 220900 I Co on routine heck apprehended a 46 yr old man for lack of ID vic 043704. Sent to ITL. At 221130 H&S Co apprehended an 18 yr old female for lack of ID vic of coord 071708 sent to Hoa Vang Dist Hq. She had just turned 18. At 221130 H&S check pt apprehended 2 men for lack of ID at 071708. were forwarded to HGA Vang Dist Hq.	S-F
1530	9	220245	KILO	Fert-2		Late Entry: Destruction report. See Journal File S-F	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

(28)

DATE	TIME	JOURNAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION FILED
1535		10	221530	Pol-6	POLISH	ARVN located at bridge 013568. Polish mile moving west from 040589. Polish 6 at ARVN posit S-F	
1622		11	221400	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) India (b) 221400 (c) BT 062644 (d) Vietnamese brought in documents in to the I CP. (e) Will be forwarded to Regt 2 for translation for Neg	S-F
1735		12	221735	Sen-2	Per-2	From Hoa Vang Sub Sector - A reliable source (Rated B-2) informs us that approx 40 VC dressed in Khaki uniforms, armed with 2-60mm Mortars and another mortar which looks like a 3.5. They moved to coord (BT 035680) at 222200. Are still in the above area. You are informed to take all precautions.	S-F
2000		13	221950			"L" & "I" Company positions (See Journal File	S-F
230600		14	230600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

DATE 230600 TO 240600

28

TIME	REF	NO	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
0600		1	230600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0800		2	230800	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0800		3	230735	MONROE	MOTHERHOOD	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
1245		4	231045	Fert-2	Sen-2	At 231045H a chopper distributing Pay Ops leaflets was fire at by one VC vic HA QUANT (2) (GS 1362). 5-6 rds believed to be .30 Cal. One rd hit chopper; No USMC casualties	S-F
1320		5	231315	Sen -2	Fert-2	Be advised peepsight 6 in route to your CP. Desires to visit K Co CP also	S-F
1415		6	231415	P-2	RME	(1) Recon 035680 VC Co. reported to have moved in yesterday (2) Recon Horseshoe (3) Recon S. Vina Dien river from GS 66 to 62	S-F
1425		7	231030	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) India (b) 231030 (c) 055642 (d) OP observed what apperaed to be a VN female hand a rifle to another female (e) Marines were dispatched to investigate. Upon reaching house the Marines found 3 females, 2 whom the OP had observed and another	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE

TO

2

DATE	TIME	SERIAL	REF	NO	INFORMATION	LOCATION
					one. All 3 were apprehended. Two of them were app/	
					apprehended for the possible exchange of a	
					weapon, the other one who was inside the house was	
					apprehended for having what appeared to be NVN	
					money. It had a picture of HO CHI MINH on it.	
					The 3 VCS and material listed in N below have been	
					forwarded to 3dMarDiv collection point. Search for	
					weapon - Neg. (f)-(m) Negative. (n) Undetermined	
					amount of what appeared to be NVN money, 1 Camouflaged	
					utility jacket, 2 spent cartridge casing (7.62),	
					1-note book with names in it	S-F
1630	9	231640	P-2	P,I,K,L,M,Y, CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD		S-F
1725	10	231725	P-L	P	Req to know if any Marine patrol has picked up	
					a 14 yr Old VCS from leper colony near Lima Posit	
					Only ID was birth certificate would like answer	
					because we would like him returned	S-F
1825	11	231245	Lima	Port-2	(a) L22P21 (b) 231245 (c) 090633 (d) Picked up	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dFm, 9thMar

DATE

TO

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	DOY	THIN	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION
						2 VCS at above coord. One was found hiding in tunnel the other was brought in because an ordnance cache was found in his family shelter. The cache contained following items. 1- wooden box containing chinese and VN documents, laundry Bag - various clothings, 1 - Bamboo with documents and flash light, 1 - roll of trip wire, 1 - M26 grenade, 1 - basket with miscellaneous items, 1- CHICOM grenade. (e) Took 2 VCS into custody. Removed all gear from cache and destroyed 2 tunnels which were 8x12 ft in length reinforced with brick (f)-(k) Neg (l) 2 VCS (m) Neg (n) Line D S-F	
1726		12	231726	Shove 2	Fort-2	Received from HO MAN (Has not been rated) 3 VC Bns. located at (AT 983592) - (957575) - (980570) VC made a promise to people. What they promised is unknown	S-F
1830		14	231830	P-2	P-L	Request overlay of exists from HORSESHOE on	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	DAY	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						tomorrows resupply choppers	S-F
1830	16	231916	14414				
1850	14	231500	Fert	Sen		Psy War report9 (See journal file)	S-F
2030	15	231916	India	Fert9		(a) India (b) 231916 (c) BT 060628 (d) Received	
						50-70 rds s/a fire (e) Fired 8 rds W.P.	
						(f) - (n) Negative	S-F
2045	16	232040	MONROE MOTHERHOOD			DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
2110	17	231900	P*1*6	Polish		(a) PI3 (b) 231900 (c) 058635 & 062629 (d) I3	
						received estimated 100 to 125 rds S/A fire	
						from 062629. I3 estimated 10-12 VC did the firing	
						with semi-auto weapons (e) I3 called for 81mm	
						mortars, 6 rds of WP fired for effect. Enemy	
						ceased fire I-3 continued preparation for	
						planned night operations (8) - (n) Negative	S-F
2140	18	232140	P	PI		Be prepared to rein IP33 w/plt & beavles. W/	
						same force., be prepared to rein KP10 at (WYUYNC)	
						V.P. events include VC Co in GS 0367 - 0368	S-F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 38En, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

DATE 240600 TO 250600

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	TO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0600		1	240600			JOURNAL OPENER	S-F
	0745	2	240745	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0745		3	240650	MONROE MOTHERHOOD		DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
0930		4	240900	RoseAnn2	Fert-2	(a) Deadlock (b) 240900 (c) 928588 (d) 1/1/1/1 to 935580 (d) Neg (e) Received moderate S/A fire (.30 Cal) from huts and trees. No Hits. F-n NEGATIVE	S-F
	1000	5	240745	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) H&S Co. (b) 240745H (c) BT 031708 (d) Neg (e) At Fert Check pt. VCS picked up for lack of ID VCS will be forwarded to Shove Collection point. F-X-Negative, (L) one man-Negative	S-F
1015		6	241015	Sen-2	Fert-2	From BO MUNG (Not rated) Many defensive positions for mortars, MG & BAR's, also foxholes and trenches in following areas: (BT 035680) (BT 030685) (BT 035690) reported 2 VC plts with 60mm mortars (possibly a company) fortifications are being made large to receive additional forces	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
Pur					Purpose of force is to attack USMC units of DaNang airfield and My Thi airfield also to sabotage pacification campaign. This report provided by 592nd regional force Company. 59th ARVN Bn. Also aerial photo taken by Quang Nam Special Sector	S-F
1030	7	240800	Lima	Fert	(a) LP22P21 (b) 240800 (c) 091652 (d) During sweep of village at coord 091652 patrol came upon (1) bunker, 30 ft long, 3 ft. high, 2 ft wide, constructed of brick and concrete. Full search of bunker with negative results. (e) Bunker was blown using 15 lbs C-4- continued on patrol. (f) - (g) Negative	S-F
1125	8	241015	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) H&S Co (b) 241015 (c) BT 071708 (d) Neg (e) At fert check pt. VCS was picked up for lack of ID - VCS will be forwarded to HQA VANG DIST HQ. F-K Neg (1) one (m)-(n)-Negative	S-F



JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

IN	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
	1130	9	241130	Port 2	PIKLM	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1400		10	241359	Kilo	Port	Have found large quantity of rice at BT 038 Are 688 estimated 2000 lbs. <del>4</del> interrogating citizens at this time	S-F
1410		11	241403	M	M-15	Same time during your flight check out GS BT 0368, suspected VC Company	S-F
	1845	12	241832	P-2	P5, K.M.	Report from Hoa Vang Liaison Officer (1) VC Bn. via BT 035688, 33673, 055675. Rated C-3 by Hoa Vang, F-5 by Bn S-2	S-F
1830		13	241545	Mike	Fert	(a) MFI (b) 241545 (c) 088668 (d) Received S/A fire from 3 VC (20rds) vic coord 084666 (e) Returned 100 rds 7.62mm. VC broke contact to SW pursued b fire F-N- Negative9	S-F
1840		14	241700	Mike	Fert	(a) M-3 OP (b) 241700 (c) 080663 (d) Received 25 rds S/A fire from est 6 VC (e) Returned 60 rds 7.62. VC broke contact to S.E.. Observed (1) VC fall as if hit. Searched area and found	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

DATE	SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
					one US bandage unwrapped (f)-(i) Neg (j) one possible (k)-(n) Negative	S-F
1845	15	241800	Mike	Fert	(a) Mike Plt (b) 241800 (c) 067670 (d) M-3 heard a very loud explosion, estimated 30 lbs TNT (e) Dispatched 2 FT to investigate. Determined a VC was planting mine and blew himself up. Search of area found battered blue-gray shirt - blood and brains, 1 shovel, 6 rds unk cal. 3 were tracers - Sending to S-2 (f) (h) Neg (i) One (k)-(n) Negative	S-F
1920	16	231920	Lima	Fert	At 241340 Lima patrol received 25 rd fire from vic 123627, 120625, and 123630. Patrol returned fire are searching the area large pool of blood was found. It is estimated there were JVC WIA	S-F
1937	17	241937	Fert-2	Lima	If possible furnish location VC took when they broke contact.	S-F
1944	18	241944	Lima	Fert-2	At 241615H a L Co patrol received 40 rds from	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

78

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
CA	REF	NUMBER				PLAN
6					6 VC with semi and automatic weapons. Patrol returned fire. Upon searching the area revealed small pool of blood. Estimated One VC WIA	S-F
1945	19	241900	Shove	Fert	Weather Report	S-F
1955	20	241955	Lima	Fert	Patrol found 1 M-26 Booby Trap vic 109638	S-F
2004	21	242004	Lima	Fert	Patrol destroyed 4 Bunkers vic 115628, 2 were lined with brick, one w/aluminum, the 4th had steel beams	S-F
2015	22	242015	Lima	Fert	Patrol found 1 punji trap and 1 man hole, destroyed both	S-F
2115	23	242115	Lima	Fert	Patrol discovered 7 bunkers vic 098632 Bunker was constructed of concrete and brick and had fake walls and floors leading into other rooms all bunkers were destroyed. 3 VC uniforms, Khaki and green and 2 ID cards	S-F

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
2119	24	242119	Line	Port	Patrol blew up bunker r/c 109628	S-F
2150	25	242150	K110	Port	Co. search and destroy operation destroyed the following: 1 cave w/three rooms. 1.16ft tunnel	
					23 fighting holes, 7 covered bunkers, apprehended	
					(1) VCS and captured 2,000 lbs rice	S-F
250600	26	250600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

DATE

250600

TO

260600

2

TIME	TO	FROM	INFO	TO	INFO	TO
0600		1	250600		JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0640		2	250636	MONROE MOTHERHOOD	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
0705		3	250700	P-5	P	All units in position except we have Neg comm with "K", India is moving out
	0703	4	250703	Fert	Sen	"I" Co has crossed LOD in Operation BARB at 250700
	0945	5	250945	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED
1015		6	251015	Sen-2	Fert-2	Send ISUM to Div G-2 over teletype
1000		7	250725	Roseann	2Fert-2	(a) Deadlock (b) 250725 (d) - 250735 (c) BT 032678 - BT 008602 (d) Neg (e) At 250735H at coord (BT 032678 saw 1 VCS as a/c flew over a group of people, the VC ran into a trench line At 25-735H at coord (BT 008602) saw 8-10 VCS. Received moderate auto fire from above coord No hits (f)-(n) - Negative
1045		8	251038	B-24	P	Spotted 1 VC at 048656 in Green uniform
1131		9	251100	P-M	Polish	(a) PM (b) 251100 (c) 083674 (d) Patrol tripped

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	LOCATION
					Booby trap frag grenade resulting in one (1)	
					USMC WIA (e) Med Evac called for and completed	
					at 251110 (f) Neg (g) One (h)-(n) Negative	S-F
1132	10	251132	P-2	P.I.K.L.	M.Y. CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1157	11	251130	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Roseann - Rpt from Dead lock (b) 250930 -	
					251100 (c) See "d" (d) 6-8 VC in green uniforms	
					w/weapons vic (AT 996607) - a/c dropped bombs	
					on target no damage assessments. 20 VC vic (AT	
					988609) in khaki uniforms and black PB all with	
					weapons moving in westerly direction - UH-1E	
					and fixed wing a/c fired on them - no damage	
					assessments, 4-VC vic (BT 002600 wearing black	
					and khaki clothing a/c lost sight of them on	
					approach - (e)-(n) Negative	S-F
1208	12	251208	India	P-5	Wt 037667 big structure which has clothes and	
					rice polish 5 instructs he will shed down alligators S-F	
1330	13		Kilo	Fert	While on S arrow Hawk Kilo got 5 VC KIA (Body count	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

2

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
					estimated 10 VC KIA who were dragged off. Action took place in Blackbox area	S-F
1430		14	251430	Fort-2	Sen-2 (a) Fort Yankee (b) 250900 (c) BT 092712 (d) Neg (e) Apprehended one VCS from Bus at check pt. for lack of ID (f)-(j) NEG (l) ONE (m)-(n) Neg	S-F
1440		15	251440	P-5	P We have a cache of rice and 8 VCS at 038666 Reg chop ar to lift them out. Two were evaced to Fort- CP	S-F
1510		16	251505	Kilo	Fert (1) My OP Location 038684 (2) Search for VC rpt by AO Neg Picked up a vil ager for questioning	S-F
1515		17	251300	I-3	Fert (a) I-3 (b) 251300 (c) BT 039668 (d) Young male between 20-25 yrs old tried to avoid Marine patrol. Marine patrol attempted to apprehended Man started running and was challenged in VN and English. Man did not stop and was shot and killed Search of body revealed no ID - Had some money on Him. (f) (b) Neg (i) One VC KIA (j) (n) Neg	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

2

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1605	18	251600	K16	P-3	(1) Location - no change (2) Block force apprehended 2 VCS hiding in house at 048678	S-F
1610	19	251000	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Fert "I" (b) 251000 (c) BT 035666 (d) Two females with 1 child each followed Co in sweep causing disturbance and distraction (e) Apprehended both as VCS, Evac by Helo to Fert CP will further evac to Shove prisoner Collection point, when transportation becomes available (f)-(k) Neg (l) Two (m) (n) Negative	S-F
1645	20	251700	Fert-2	Sen-2	(a) Fert (b) 251700 (c) BT 0635 (d) Neg (e) Plt patrol found 1 blasting cap, 1-M-26 grenade 1- primer. Grenade will be destroyed, remainder will be forwarded to Senator. (f)-(n)-Negative	S-F
1715	21	251715	Ling	Fert-2	(a) 125P22 (b) 251715 (c) 103628 (d) Unit on patrol found 3 bunkers at coord 103628 all of which were 6'X4' and reinforced by brick. (e) Blew all 3 bunkers using two lbs of composition B and also	



JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

DATE	REF ID	REF NO	LOC	PRIN	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
						blew one bridge at coord 103628 using 4 lbs of composition B (f)-(n) Negative	S-F
1800		22	251715	P-5	Polish	P-5 secu e OP BARB at 1715. Is returning CP	S-F
1800		23	251500	Lima	Fert	(a) 125P22 (b) 251500 (c) 095632 (d) Unit on patrol received 8 rds M-1 fire at coord 095632	
						Patrol found bunker at 241545 at the above coord where they rec'd fire from. Patrol fired 5 M-99 rds and also fired 2-WP 3.5 rd. Demolished bunker (f)-(n)-Negative	S-F
	1725	24	251725	P	RME	Recon S.Vien Dien river from GL 70 to 62 - Recon Horseshoe, Recon 08 GS between 67-69	S-F
1830		25	251830	Sen-2	Fert-2	51st ARVN S-2 rpts that a VC regular Company at (BT 068649) have moved to (BT 037665) probable intentions to fire mortars - Rated B-2 by 51st ARVN (Senator no rating)	S-F
1922		26	251830	Rose arm	Polish	The activity of GL 08 between 67-69 a medium strength in the hamlets. There is about a dozen	

(2)

TIME	DATE	REF NO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	NOTED
					boats scattered in various spots along river	S-F
1930	27	251945	Monree	Motherhood	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
1945	28	251620	Lima	Fert	(a) Lima (b) 251620 (c) BT 103628 (d) Patrol came upon (1) one electrical detonated 81mm booby trap vic coord 103628, (1) USMC KIA (e) Check revealed wire leading trenchline where they found several anti american leaflets under bridge vic 108627 in wood line. Engineers blew bridge (f) One KIA (g)(m) Neg (n) Comm wire, Anti US leaflets S-F	
2110	29	251855	Mike	Fert	(a) Mike (b) 251855 (c) 084698 (d) Rec'd S/A fire from 6-8 VC at coord 086696. 2 USMC WIA. Relief force hit VC booby trap resulted in 3 USMC WIA and one VC WIA. (f) Neg (g) 5 (h)(k) NEG (l) 1 mn Neg S-F	
2120	30	251810	Lima	Fert	125P22 (b) 251810 (c) 113628 (d) At approx 251810 Roseann AD reported seeing 6 VC w/weapons in trench line 113648 Lima dispatched (2) beatles and one squad returned to CP when corrected coord	

JOURNAL FOR 5-2, 3dBr, 9thMar

DATE:

ת

7

TIME	DATE	REPORT	TO	FROM	REPORT	STATUS	
					to be 113528. 3 choppers picked up 2 squads of L25P22 at 251850 at coord 120636 and dropped them in LZ near VC positions roseall fired rockets and MG into VC positions. VC were fleeing South Due to darkness Marines lost contact	S-F	
0100		31	260100	Mike	Fert	M-1 received 25 rd Semi auto fire at 1855 vic coord 084698. Returned fire. 1 USMC WIA	S-F
0105		32	260105	Mike	Fert	At 1930 vic 088695 M-1 squad returning with 2 VCS tripped booby trap setting off 4 or more grenades resulting in 3 USMC WIA and 1 VCS WIA searched area with neg results	S-F
0600		32	260600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 7

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d En, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

DATE 260600 TO 270600

TIME	DATE	NO	TO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
260600		1				JOURNAL OPENSE	S-F
260700		2	260817	Monroe	Motherhood	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
		3	260817	India	Fert	India after action report for period from 250900 to 251930 feb captured 8 VCS, 1 VC KIA des destroyed 10 bunkers 16 spider traps, and 1 - 6 cylinder auto engine and battery captured 1000 lbs rice, 1 inst book, VC propaganda leaflet S-F	
0745		4	260800	Polish	Peepsite	INSUM FOR PERIOD 250600 to 260600 PUBLISHED(	S-F
8 0850		5	260848	Polish	IS-2	Ref DivOpe 361-66 requires 10 sets of required maps delivered ASAP by helo at LZ ostrich	S-F
0956		6	260955	Lima	Fert	Lima destroyed 3 bunkers 4 X 6 feet reinforced with brick vic 110635	S-F
1045		7	261045	Polish	PS-2	TT and LL down will deliver INSUM first available means	S-F
261148		8	261150	P-2	P-I	Have scout return to this CP first available means with personal gear. Must return today. Request you INSUM security of special equipment scout	

JOURNAL ECR S-2, 34Br, 9th Mar

DATE

TC

TIME	REF	NO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
					is operating	S-F
261150	9		P-2	PS-2	Request AO 270630 mission scree S. Vinh Dien between GL 60 & 64 Dune areas west of Hoarashoe village OS 0761 Until 0800. After 0800 remain on station area OS 0662. Contact Polish on DAO on initial entry in area	S-F
261150	10		Echo Rosemont	P-2	At 032672 we received ground fire from 3 VC with s/a arms. We returned fire and they ran into surrounding houses. They were wearing Black&Tan	S-F
14558	11	261450	P-2	I,K,L,M,Y,	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1500	12	261230	Sparrowhawk Fort		(a) Sparrow Hawk (b) 261250 (c) BT 112628 (d) Sparrow Hawk landed, proceeded west to blocking posit at 108628 where a foot bridge across river was found. Engaged 1 VC found 17 VCS in Church at 108629. (e) Searched area for weapons with Neg results forwarded VCS over to P-L and returned to launching site Fh Neg (1) one J-K Neg 1 17	S-F

m neg n assorted clothing

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR 8-2, 345h 04bMaz

JCN/MP

2

1620	13	261530	Mike	Fert	(a) MP1 (b) 261530 (c) 081673 (d) Received 150- 200 rds auto&se i auto fire from est 8-10 VC from vic 082672. North end of Village deserted A favorite VC ambush site M-1 actual suggests H&I at above coord/ (e) Marines returned 150 rds S/A fire 3-M-79 rds & called in 81's who fired 2 rds WP & 2 HE rds. (f) (i) Neg (j) One Possible (k)-(n) Negative	S-F
1657	14	261220	Lima9	Fert-2	(a) L25P22 (b) 261220 (c) 113635 (d) Unit on sweep came upon (1) directional type charge same as velocity of 81mm Mortar and seemed to be channelized in a 8 X 10 ditched, 3 USMC WIA	S-F
1915	15	261905	Roseann	Fert-2	(a) Roseann (b) 261905 (c) HF 112638 & HF 108628 (d) Spotted (1) bunker at coord 108628 w/one aperture facing S and one facing N, 20 X 10 X 13. Also punji stakes at coord 112678 (e) (n) Neg Lima notified	S-F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 31Bn, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

DATE 270600

TC 280600

TIME	DATE	TIME	LOC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
0600		1	270600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0900		2	270900	Fert-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0920		3	270920	P-L	P-5	Spotted approx 10 VC running - Dropped 4 VC with one Canister	S-F
0940		4	270827	India	Polish	Found 3 Booby traps - One was trip wire grenade Chi Com coord 062632	S-F
1009		5	270950	India	Fert	(a) I (b) 270950 (c) BT 066635 (d) Detonated Booby Trap Type UNK, (e) USMC WIA (e) Med evac completed at 271005	S-F
1025		6	261850	Fert-2	Sen-2	m(a) Wagon Master "D" (b) 261830 (c) BT 06756805 (d) 25 yr old male outside wire first time he has been seen in area (e) Apprehended as VCS, will evacuate to IIT (f)(k) Neg (l) 1(M) Neg (n) 1 ID Card, 1- Document	S-F
1030		7	271015	Fert-2	Sen-2	(f) Fert Yankee (b) 271015 (c) 071700 (d) Neg (e) Apprehended (1) VCS female - She had no ID, will send to HOA VANG DIST HQ to get ID	S-F

TIME	SERIAL	REF	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	WIA
1215	8	271202	Parkgreen	Polish	River block coord 054640 rec'd 77 rds of fire from area 057643. Est 2 snipers with 1 carbine and 1 Cal.30 M-1 fire returned w th 1 rd 3.5WP	S-P
1315	9	271320	Lima	Polish	We received 100 rd Auto fire to our rear at coord 060597	S-P
1357	10	271357	Parkgreen	Polish	Received 10-15 rd from 052643 P-5 instruct do not fire across river	S-P
1430	11	271430	P-5	Polish	Hole all VCS brought in CP overnight	S-P
1510	12	271510	India	Polish	Destroyed 97 bunkers, 1 VC KIA, 15 VCS at I-3 I-6 posit 15, BT 068619, Lima blown 34 bunkers 4 X 6 to 4 X 15 ft, reinforced total 6 VC KIA, 3 - VCC, 1 VCS, VCC were dressed with green shorts and shirts with grenades and cartridge belts Mike, No change	S-P
1602	13	271602	Fert-2	Sen-2	271512, Rosemont Lima spotted 1 VC WIA vic BT 067613, picked him up and delivered to the FERT CP, VC dressed in black shirt and shorts, had	



JOURNAL FOR S-2, 31Br, 24Mar

DATE

TC

(2)

TIME	DATE	REF	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
					no weapon or documents. VC was shot in right	
					leg, leg broken, no Dr or interpreter available	
					sent him to USNH. Will interrogate ASAP.	S-F
1830	14	271822	P-5	P-6	13 KIA VC, 6 WIA VC, 4 VCC, 40 VCS plus assorted	
					weapons and ammo, grenades, documents and other	
					material	S-F
2247	15	272246	India	Polish	Indai destroyed the following bunkers, 82, Booby	
					traps - 3, vic BT 062632, (Trip wire to ChiCom	
					Hand grenade) Gates - 6, Tree - 1, Fence 4,	
					Fighting holes 17, tunnels 11, VC meeting	
					places 2, 105mm Rounds - 3, Vic Bt 066623 these	
					were used to blow 1 VC meeting place prepared	
					positions are still abundant in the Phong Ho	
					Complex. 9 VC KIA, 2-VC WIA, 33 VCS captured	
					assorted VC clothing and documents found at	
					BT 066624	S-F
270130	16	270130	Lima	Fert	270855 vic Bt 053639 tank stuck at this time 10	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	STATUS
					VC started to run, fired three (3) 90mm canisters rds at a range of 270 meters resulting in four VC KIA, six VC WIA possible	S-F
0418		17	271427		Vic BT 068608 captured 3 VC with grenades and cartridge belts one VC KIA of the VC directed Marines where other VC hid his carbine, captured 16 VCS throughout the day through the area of operation. Destroyed 34 bunkers, all reinforced with brick and bamboo, except 4	S-F
0421		18	280152	Sen-2	Fert-2	ITT information from POW captured 26 FEB hamlet 304 coord BT 108637. East edge of hamlet to beach has been mined about a week upon also three trails leading inland from village supposed to mined VC warned villagers to stay off trails. POW stated marines had been through the area in LVT's and none of the mines exploded. There is possibility that some are not yet detonated and that none have

JOURNAL FOR SEP 2, 1944, 0100H

DATE

MC

TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS	STATUS
0430	19	280406 P-Y	S-F
0600	20	280600	S-F
		Polish	S-F
		been placed in the area. ITT did not rate.	
		Sen did not rate. Pert rated P-3	
		Received another rd approx 02 minutes ago	
		about 100 meters north of our position	
		JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 7000, 200000

3/9 in the Field

PAGE 280600Mar66 TO 010600Mar66

2

	1	280600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0800	2	280800	Fort-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED(	S-F
1200	3	281200	P-2	I,E,L,M	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1530	4	280800	I-3	P	(a) I-3 (b) 280800 (c) Friendly 068627 Enemy 067625 (d) Rec'd approx 3 ds S/A fire (e) Returned fire with approx 25 rds S/A fire. Sent fire team in physical pursuit. Neg Results (f)- (n) Negative	S-F
1630	5	281440	M	P	(a) WFO (b) 281440 (c) 083674 (d) An anti personnel mine type unk, encountered. No VC observed patrol was moving South (e) Med evaced 2 WIA's (f) Neg (g) 2 WIA (h) (n) Negative	S-F
1505	6	281530	I	P	(a) I-2 (b) 281530 (c) Friendly 075621 Enemy 073621 (d) Rec'd 7 rds S/A fire from estimated 1 VC. (e) Returned fire with 1- 3.5 rocket, 25 S/A fire, physically fire and physically pursued with neg results.	S-F

JOURNAL RGP S-2, 3130, 011100

DATE

FC

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS	INITIALS
1002	2	201822	(a) F128P3 (b) 281700 (c) 089638 (d) Rad'd 12-15 rds S/A carbide fire, 4 VC KIA (c) (e) Negative (b) Neg (1) 4 (J-K) Neg (1) Neg (w) 1 Chicom grenade (n) 1 cartridge bolt FOR HAI VILLAGE CHIEF REPORT (See Journal File) S-P	S-P
	9	010600	JOURNAL CLOSED	

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
0725		1	010725H	Weather rept.	SF
1000		2	011000H	Red Beach require 2 FT. H&S notified.	SF
1315		3	011315H	Senator requested 1 rein plt for helo lift to BT 0570( remaining Co-FO 02 FEB 66)Fert-6 notified	SF
1318	1318	4	011318H	Lt. Hubbard sep notified to send 1 rein plt to air freight for helo lift for operations under OpCon 1/9 in vic coord BT 0570 Fert-6 notified.	SF
1345		5	011345H	K Co on way with rein plt, have 2 corpman, basic ammo allow, gas mask, and CS/CN in poss, BRC-10 Freq.(49.6)Redwood. Fert-6 notified	SF
1520		6	011520H	Move scheduled for 1/9 postponed indefinitely. XO notified. Date of move tentative 15 Feb 66. H&S, I, K, M, notified.	SF

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011800  
to  
021800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
		Info		Rein plat that when on operation under Op Con 1/9 returned at 1815 to Base Defense Bn. under OP Con 3/9.	SF
1950		1	011930H	Weather rept.	SF
2110		2	012050H	A. IP 1 B. 012050H C. BT011724 D. Heard mortar leave the tube and flight over head. Did not observe flash of muzzle or impact. Impact rept at BT010733 E. Reptd to L-6. Normal ptrol out. F-L neg. Contacted Hoa Vang neg rept. S-3 notified. MAF not	SF
2255		3	012255H	A. Kit Carson B. 012238H C. "C" Ammo Supply pt 1 Bulk-Fuel AT 993734 D. #3-4 VC attempted to penetrate wire a Supply pt 1 VC set off trip flares, threw 1 grenade E. Marines returned fire, VC discontinued attack. Patrol from 3/9 will check area. Patrol rept neg results. Repts grenade from VC evidently hand illum and evidently guards did not see anything.	SF
0315 <del>0315</del>		4	020315H	A. Post 7 Tange Sect B. 020315H C. 996763 D. Rept 9 ras of auto fire 600m out NW toward ARVN compound. E. Checked with Kilo Kilo Oscar rept fire originated in Arvn Compound. KP-3 rept same	SF
0610		Info		What is 81's frequency code for 1/9 today? Please send info as soon as possible.	SF

Page No. 51

③

S-3  
 3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
 REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
011800  
 to  
021800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
	0620	Info		The Code 81's frequency is 246 (YQOMG2)	SF
0900		5	020700H	Weather rept.	SF
	1045	6	021030H	Change to D-241 at 1700H ZNB 0230 Z SO. I.K.M acknowledged	SF
1140		7	021140	Red Beach requires 2 FT, H&S Co notified-	SF
*****					



S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

021800

to

031800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
1904		1	021904H	Spotted trip flare go off AT 051745 Made low pass spotted no peoples	SF
1909		2	021907H	Weather rept.	SF
2005		3	021940H	At 021940H 3 trip flares set off at N end of perimeter. Light s/a fire repta. Neg mortar fire Coord 021940- Condition yellow All clear at 2030	SF
2120		4	022120H	C Batt rept fire fight S-SE from their position at railroad bridge AT 999704 s/a fire mortar fire, lights on bridge extinguished. I Co. Sen notif.	SF
0030		5	030030H	A Mike B.022355H C. BT022743 D. Heard auto and s/a fire M-14 and carbines for 1 min. No. of rds. unk Activity believed to be at GS 0272. F&N neg. I Co contac IP B1 rept fire fight at BT02702. Sen rept fire fight in same area at same time.	SF
0700		6	030655H	Kilo Co. shoves off at 0650.	SF
0800		7	030640H	Weather rept.	SF
1410		8	031405H	A. K Co. B. 031405H C. BT045716 D. 1 Marine WIA from unk explo device W-1460375 Med Evac 1403H	SF
1800		Info		K Co returned 1800H	S

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031800

to

041800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-troops S-Base
In	Out				
1815		1	031815H	Weather rept	SF
2225		2	032225H	India will bring patr in about 0430 net 0600 to prepare for sweep.	SF
2240		3	032240H	MP 1 spotted suspicious craft at BT 039742 and would like pat LVT to check it out. Sen-3 notif. WMAF III MAF notif	SF
2300		4	032300H	A. Bound C B.032010H C. BT 0372 BT,0472 BT0365 D. Unk sourcee rept the in vic of HOA VANG Dist East of Song-Dinh-Dien River from Trung-leung Vill coord BT 0372, BT 0472 and due S.to BT 0365 there are two N Viet Bn cmdr unk. Mission- Attack AB (DA NANG or DA NANG EAST) Bn. equipped with 3 81mm mortars 5 60mm mortars that were counted could be more. Six french machineguns & many unk type rifles. They are wearing green utilities with packs. VC have been announcing in villa and h hamlets that they will attack AB on 11 Feb. Rated f-6 by Bound	SF
2215		Inf		Suspicious craft reptd by M-6 Reptd to be Viet pat craft by Sen-3. MP 1 Challenged boat as it began to pull away. No response. MP 1 opened fire, fire returned. Boat moved N. In coordinating intercept learned it was Viet River Pat craft. LIMAFAF notif 2310- Maj Lee	SF

to

041600

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
2315		Inf		There were 2 viet and 1 Mar WIA's as result of fire exchanged between MPL and Viet River Patrol Boat	SF
0600		Inf		I Co moved out at 0600	S
0810 0815		5	040810H	Red Beach requires 2 FT. H&S Co. motif	SF
1545		Inf	041545H	Gen. Krulak at HOA CAM Range	S
1630		Inf		I Co returned Bn. Area	SF -6
1631		Inf		Gen. Krulak departs HOA CAM	SF

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

041800

to

051800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-troops
In	Out				
1920		1	041912H	Weather rept	SF
0140		2	050140H	A. AF B. 050140H C. BT 005763 D. Several explosions and at least one small arms rd. occured at above coord. E. AF mobile patr on way to investi- gate F-N neg. Tango Sec verifies 1 explosion	SF
0625	to	3	050625H	I WIA M Co. Marine got into mine field on way to head in front of Post #5( walking from cantonment area to head) Medivac complete 0645 Right leg extent of injuries WIA Wertz, J A L/Cpl 2030174 S-3 notif MAF.	SF
0725		4	050725H	Weather rept.	SF
1215		5	051215H	HOA VANG Sub-Sector Agent rept 051130H, There were 3 VC Cadres of Quang Da province moved by carfro, AL-VAN- pass to TRUNG HIA Hamlet (HOA MINH) Vill vic coord AT(98581) to observe geo- graphic positions, may be enemy attack from N-end of AB (RATED B2)	SF
07 1710		6	051710	Be advised to be especially a- lert and watchful tenite to the North. K Co. notif	SF

S-3

3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

051800

to

061800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
		-cont.-		Red Weed operation only.	SF
0851		7	060851	Effective 061500 Polish units released from further participation in search and destroy mission vic. 0570. Warehouse units extracted 231200 hepped to parent organization.	S
1247		8	061247	Have trucks at debarkation point at 1530H.	SF
1400		Inf.	061400	FLSG will not be patrolling the fuel lines while they are pumping, unless they notice a reduction of pressure at the pumping station. They will then dispatch a patrol to check the line. Before the patrol moves out we will be notified. Request that our patrols be especially watchfull while along the pipeline.	S
1705		9	061705	2 companies ARVN will conduct sweep 070530-07----- Sweep will be conducted vic. 0072-0073-0172-0173-0272-0773-0274-0275-0373-0374. Companies I & M notified to pull patrols in by 070500.	SF

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

051800

to

061800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
1800		1	051800	A. Kilo 6 B. 051800H C. AT 996766 D. Front line position reports 15-20 people moving out of village E. Patrol dispatched to investigate.	SF
1900		Inf.	051900	Changed IP2 Patrol Base to be in same vicinity as IP2 04Feb. 1966.	S
1910		2	051910	A. Kilo B. 051905H C. AT 996766 D. Patrol returned from investigation. Negative results. All people in houses. Picked up one 14 year old boy at post #21. S-2 notified.	SF
2035		3	052035	Daily Weather Report.	SF
2135		4	052135	A. Kilo B. 052135H C. LP D. LP reports 4 Vietnamese at 995768. The Vietnamese ran when they observed the LP. E. Kilo dispatched patrol to check F-N. Negative. S-3 & MAF were notified.	SF
2135		5	052135	25 armed Vietnamese believed to be PP's in vic. BT 018729. MPB2 located BT 018733. Action: S-# notified Lt. Rosenberg at Hoa Vang. Military adviser will check immediately.	SF
0630		6	060630	Dayly Weather Report.	SF
0840		Inf.	060840	Supporting units with Red Wood will be released no later than 1500H today. From then on Operation Triangle will be a	

Page No. 1

3

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061800  
to  
071800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-troops R-file
In	Out				
1823		1	061823	Spotted one man digging a hole at ( BT 025614 ). We circled around him. He stopped digging and walked away heading east. He wore a blue shirt and short trousers.	SF
1850		2	061850	Daily Weather Report	SF
0715		3	070545	Daily Weather Report	SF
	0837	4	070830	An ARVN unit will sweep through Dogpatch this AM.	SF
	0838	5	070835	An ARVN Co will be operating in Co I and M patrol areas until 071600. Co I and M will cancel daylight patrols till then.	SF
1220		6	071220	Sparrowhawk consider requesting Sparrowhawk mission in all incidents involving contact with VC . If not utilized include in spot reports why not utilized.	SF
1725		7	071725	Patrolling will be resumed at 071800.	SF

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_





S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
0818000  
to  
091800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troop F-file
1930		1	081930	Mtr AF Security observed tracer fire at aircraft during approach from the south.	SF
2040		2	082015H	Fire fight in vic BT 0673 at 082014H. Cmd Group B investigating	SF
2045		3	082045H	A. Wingman C --- C. AT 998708 D. Observed tracer fire on arms fire & flares south of their position. P-N neg	SF
2105 <del>2105</del>		4	082100H	Police Cp-1900H-2200H C. BT 004 720/008712/010730/011724	SF
2105		5	082105	Spot Report : A. Kilo B. 082105 C. BT 019778, post #21 D. Received one small arms round fired at Airbase at coord. 019778 E. Sending a patrol to check out area	SF
0030		6	090030	Heard two shots a hundred meters in front of post #5. Kilo Oscar confirmed report and said it came from A.VN compound.	SF
0710		7	090100	Daily Weather Report	SF
1405		8	091405	HM3 Shelburne, Nav. Spt. Act. who gives candy to local children daily, was informed by children "Big ship in river hit tonight. Many men injured. Possibly APL 30, berth 600, BT 038780. NSA attion: patrol dropping concussion grenades in water around ship tonight.	SF

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops R-file
1915		1	091800H	Weather rept	SF
2030		2	092030H	Coordinates for DANF 2400-0500 045745. MP-4 Cancelled	SF
2255		3	092255H	CCC received this at 092230H from Harbor security. Picked up VCS in water in east side of river 300m NE of White Elep. The man had a fishing basket and was intermittently shining a light. Turned over to MP's—no ID.	SF
0100		4	100100H	A. NSA-White Elep. ferry op. B. 092400H C. BT 037782 D. Receive 4 rds s/a fire at five min intervals from west. E. Dispatched patrol boat to E bank of River & Prevost Marshall notified	SF
0830		5	100830H	Weather rept.	SF
1200		6	101200H	OPCen DANANG AB & Marble Mt Camp. Est. I AM, III MAF instruct- (Capt Carroll) III MAF	SF
1330		7	101330	110900H a Scout dog team will put on demonstration at open air theatre at Sen. CP Max. directed all units provide Trans. duration of demonstration one hour.	SF

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

101800

to

111800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken
In	Out				M-map S-staff T-troops R-file
1807		1	101807	VC District Chief of HOA VANG District is planning to install mines at DO-XU ferry, vic. coord. (BT 023734). In order To sabotage ARVN and allied forces vehicles which are washed there daily. Lt. Rosenberg notified at HOA VANG.	SF
1908		2	101905	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
1910		3	101905	KP1 reported 2 rounds fired overhead, coming from vic. 015778. Patrol investigated. Persons from MCB-8 in area, admitted having fired and stated that they would fire again. MP's went to area to investigate.	SF
2110		4	102110	KP1 reported being fired on from 200 NW of 003779. Patrol moving to investigate. III MAF notified.	SF
0735		5	110735	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
0830		Inf.	110830	CO leaving for III MAF and Regiment.	S
1800		6	111800	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

3

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111800

to

121800

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-troops F-file
In	Out				
1950		Inf.	111950H	Kilo reports fire fight on direct azimuth from K Co. CP and GS 9575. So far no wpns. reports heard.	SF
2000		1	112000 H	A. Maj. Phillips B. 112000H C. 025695 D. Reports fire fight at above coord. F-N. Neg.	SF
2030		Inf.	112030H	A. MAF B. 111928H C. BT 025695 D. Heavy fire fight 2 miles south of highway #1, at bridge in vic. of LIEM LAC F-N. Neg.	SF
2030		2	112030H	A. I Corp to MAF to Fertilize B. VC mortar platoon commanded by PHAN DAN LANG and THAN TIAH recently moved to CAY CUA, 2,000 m WEST of AT 924857. Mission to mortar KHO XANG (Shell Fuel Dump) then to go by water to position to mortar Air Field.	SF
2030		3	111905H	A. Shove 2-MAF B. 111905H C. AT 89858986 D. Mortar Co. at above coord. Plan to mortar ESSO tanks. F-N Neg.	SF
2150		Inf.	112150	Boat is AT 045740 beachhead on your side of river. Investigate immediately. Sen. ID of boat-VN patrol boat.	SF
2200		4	112200H	A. MAF B. 112200H C. Unk D. MAG-11 WIA at bomb dump. En route to Cp for treatment of flesh wound between hip and knee. Climbed upon revetment to	

Page No. 1

3

S-3  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
1118000  
to  
121800

## JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Action Taken M-map S-staff T-troops
In	Out				
				watch a flare when shot. He thinks the rd came from dog patch.	SF
2210		5	112210H	A. K Co B. 112210H G. 007784 D. FB located near rail road bnd observed 3 people approaching from W. Challenged. People dropped to ground and fired 1 rds. Mar returned 5 rds. s/a. They ran West. E. KP-2 rerouted to check area for possible VC WIA. KP-2 rept neg. set up ambush.	SF
2220		Inf		At approx 1700 and individual, whose name could not be used on phone, was heading towards TIEN-SHAW Beach. He saw approx 30 VN in groups of 3-4, all carrying green bags on shoulders. For 8 mos. this individual has been picking up supplies and has never seen this before. VN 1/2 to 3/4 mile from Naval Support ACT Heading towards DANANG on road.	SF
0015		Inf		Patr Boat now 1/2 600m So Due E of bridge 045755, extensive flare activity from a/c called by DANANG Garrison (garment workers). Sanpan doing firing on Patr Boat beached on W-side of river.	SF
0515		Inf		Maj. Jackson, senior advisor, will accompany 2platoon sweep force, will depart 0530. Call sign ROCKY POINT-23. ROCKY POINT-22 is HQA VANG. Will sweep So. from BT 033751 along Hiway to CAU DO RIVER	SF
6 0738		6	120730H	Weather rept.	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVJMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar 3d Mar Div	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
121800	131800

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1830		1	121830	Daily Weather Report	SF
2100		2	122100	Originated from Shove. One Co. of VC observed cleaning 120mm mortars at BT 013616 and BT 015620. One Co hiding at BT 060635. Secret agent very reliable.	SF
2140		3	122140	KP1 apprehended one VCS, male vic. BT 0077 84. VCS acting suspiciously. VCS moved into MCB area where equipment was parked. VCS drunk. Turned over to IPT.	SF
2335		4	122335	KP2 received (3) rds s/a fire vic. AT 988 777. LP was able to observe fire. LP moved into position and attempted to intercept VC. LP fired 2rds s/a fire. VC fell as if hit, and then fled in northerly direction.	SF, IIMAF
0045		5	130045	KP2 patrol apprehended two VM (ARVN) on main road vic. AT 98877. After ID check, released VN.	SF
0130		6	130130	LP2 patrol received 20-30 rds s/a fire and 4 frag. grenades vic. BT 060758. Returned 30-40 s/a rds. and pursued.	SF, IIMAF
0645		7	130645	Daily Weather Report	SF
1510		Inf	131510	India and Lima will send advance patrols 14 Feb. India and Lima notified.	S

JOURNAL  
 MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn 9th Mar 3d Mar Div

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

131800

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

141800

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2040		1	132040	Daily Weather Report	SF
2145		Inf	132145	India Company reports that there is a fire at Dog Patch, last house on the right. It is not known how the fire started.	S
2240		Inf	132220	Kilo Oscar sentry saw man in black shirt and trousers squatting near wire. Shot flare, man ran. Apparently unarmed.	S, IIIMAF
2255		2	132255	A. FLSG B. 132255 C. 99607465 D. Small house on fire, fire trucks, water tankers and PMO on scene. At 2205H fire out. PMO looking for Vietnamese casualties.	SF
2315		3	132315	A. MP1 B. 132305H C. 017731 D. 2 rounds s/a fire (possibly carbine) overhead. Do not know where impact was. E. No action taken.	SF
0005		4	140005	Tango Security post #5 observed flare and 2 men run into tree line. LP in area. Kilo checking to see if LP moving. Kilo sentry tripped flare in response to movement in front of wire. Unable to identify/locate intruders.	SF-IIIMAF
0910		5	140910	Daily Weather Forecast	SF
1000		6	141000	Senator Buchanan from Alabama coming to 3/9. Wants to talk to Marines from Alabama. Arrive at 1150H, depart 1300H, 15 Feb. 66	SF
1715		Inf	141715	Lima and Kilo have started on their sweep.	S

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

3

JOURNAL  
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar 3d Mar Div	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
141800H	151800

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1840		1	141800H	IP1 will be in the Dog Patch area from 1840 to 1910H.	S-F
1850		2	141850H	Daily Weather Forecast	S-F
2400		Inf	142400H	Captain Carrell reports that mortar attack was engineer blasting.	S-F
0010		3	150010H	FLSG duty officer reports that two sentries in FLSG area saw a man on their post.	S-F
0658		4	150655H	Daily Weather Forecast	S-F
0750		5	150710H	A. Kit Carson B. 150710H C. 003876 D. Duty officer of Kit Carson 3 reported that Red Beach patrol heard rounds fired at 003786, at about 0600H. Kilo 6 reported that KP4 fired two rounds in an attempt to apprehend two persons stealing gas at 014780. KP4 reported hearing rounds fired at 003750. Kit Carson 3 said that Red Beach heard rounds fired by KP4, got excited and fired two rounds into the air. F-N Neg.	S-F
0931		6	150931H	PS-3, RW-3, WH-3, P-3; Frag order 7-66 (Mouse Trap) refers. Until further notice do not execute Mouse Trap without the authority of this headquarters. Selection of site and construction of position will be continued, however.	S-F
0948		7	150948H	PS-3, RW-3, WH-3, PS3 : Sparrowhawk reserved for support Division. Convey during period 0830H-1230H 16 February. This however does not preclude request for a mission against target of opportunity. During period indicated above, submit request via this headquarters.	S-F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

3



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3, 3d Bn. 9th Mar.

PLACE

Danang, RVN (Airbase)

FROM (Date and hour)

151800H

TO (Date and hour)

161800H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1800		1	151800H	Daily Weather Report	S-F
2040		2	152040H	The coporal of the guard at tango sector reports rifle shots and flares in Dog Patch area, vic. coordinates BT 995767. Flares and shots are MCB-12 practicing. Verified by MAF G-2.	S-F
2110		Inf.	152110H	MAF G-2 called, and said that MCB-12 has secured test firing.	S-F
2245		3	152245H	Changes on Kilo patrol KPl for 17 and 18 February: Checkpoint #2 will be at (9917 58). Checkpoint #2 will become checkpoint #3, and checkpoint #3 will become #4.	S-F
0715		4	160715H	Daily Weather Report.	S-F
0755		5	160755H	Kilo Company displacing from old location.	S-F-1/9-Sen.
0910		6	160910H	No communications with Kilo Company on the landline. Communications on TAC NET.	S
0950		Inf.	160950H	Kilo Company is at Irontree and is in the process of relieving Bravo Company.	S-F
1045		Inf.	161045H	Lima Company radio not under control of Battalion TAC.	S-F
1333		Inf.	161333H	Ruff Rider is now passing checkpoint Peach.	S F
1410		Inf.	161410H	Lima Company on the way to relieve "A", 1/9.	S-F-Sen.
1630		7	161630H	Assume responsibility for Harbor Defense Detail. One NGO and six men on morning of 18 February. Report to CO Provisional Naval Component CMDR, support activities in Danang. Ref. Divo. 005500. 1/W CHQ #1. Harbor security relief to be complete by 180900H Feb. 66. Lt. Craig notified. H&S Company will provide.	S-F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. -1-

(Classification)

3

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
161800H	171800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1803		1	161803H	From Liaison Officer at Ba Mung: A. 151st Reg. Intell. Center B. 15 Feb. 66. C. See text D. VC mainforce company commanded by Mr. Cap, equipped with unknown number of 81mm and 60mm mortars and small arms, moved from coord. (BT 060634) to (BT 050656). Another VC company of unknown designation and equipment, commanded by Mr. Diap, moved from coord. (AT 990614) to (BT 074616). VC are reinforced to harass our pacification campaign at night. (rated B-2 by Ba Mung.	S-F
1830		Inf.	161830H	Kilo Oscar reports that "A" Company is ta- king over their area at the present time.	S-F
1831		2	161831H	Daily Weather Report.	S-F
1945		3	161837H	VC organized a meeting with mission to Mor- tar Danang Air Base in middle of February. See J. Filp #3 from Hoa Vang: VC cadre.	S-F
2052		4	162052H	Mike Company alert. Cpl. Bootscheck took the call.	S-F
2225		5	162055H	By Da Son ferry. Hoa Vang sent PF platoon to the area without notifying us.	S-F
2230		6	162215H	From Senator 2: Quang Nam Special Sector reports: 1 VC main force company, commanded by Cat, with (1) 80mm mortar, (1) 60mm mor- tar and small arms, moved from coord. (BT 06034 to Tucan, coord. (BT 050656). At last coord. noted activities of unknown VC company, commanded by Cap, designation un- known. This unit moved from coord. (AT 99 0614 to (BT 074616). Cat has mission to attack pacification team at Hoa-Da. Prob- able infiltration along river to Man Quang or Batung, coord. (BT 048622), Marble Mountain Air Facility or Danag. Rated: B-2 by 51 ARVN Regiment, 15 February 1966.	SF

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
161800H	171800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0045		Inf.	170045H	I Company contacted about N/C with IP2D. I Company has tried to contact patrol over radio and with flares to no avail.	S-F-S 3
0710		7	170710H	Daily Weather Forecast.	S-F
0140		Inf.	170140H	IP2E cancelled due to bad radio.	S-F
0845		Inf.	170845H	Fertilize India arrived Irontree CP.	S-F
0930		Inf.	170930H	Fertilize India departed Irontree CP for relief of area responsibility from Irontree Delta.	S-F
1300		Inf.	171300H	Fertilize 6 departed to Irontree CP.	S-F
1330		Inf.	171330H	S-3 arrived at Marble Mountain and the CO arrived after him.	S-F
1900		Inf.	171900H	Fertilize 6 has arrived and took over from RW as East Flank Battalion.	S-F
1415		8	171415H	81 H&I's for tonight. Lima.	S-F
1445		Inf.	171445H	I-K-L-Redwood Delta upon Bn. TAC.	S-F
1520		9	171520H	PL request resupply. S-4 notified.	S-F
1615		10	171615H	India CP locations.	SF
1635		11	171635H	OP West observed mortar rounds 3,600 meters at GZ of 240.	S-F
1645		12	171645H	Lima resupply request. S-4 notified.	S-F
1730		Inf.	171730H	India Company resupply: 1 EE8, 6 TAL's, 1 mule, candles, lanterns, hand sets in gray boxes, 15 cans of water, 50 cases of "C" rations, 4 helmets, 4 flack jackets, 10,000 sand bags, 1 case of trip flares, M 49 A-1, 1 case signal illumination. Ground white star cluster, 30 cases 81 mm WP ammo.	S-F

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

161800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

171800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1735		Inf	171735H	Password.	S
1740		Inf.	171740H	Combat patrol coords.	S-F
1720		13	171720H	7 VCS remodeling trench at coord. (BT 066623) Required information on possibility of ar- tillery. India sending element to attack VCS. S-3 notified.	S-F

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171800H	181800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1750	1	171750H	Request consent to fire night registration on the following coord.: 088656, 070630, 079620, 107607, 134603. S-3 notified.		SF
1807		2	171807H	India Co.: night registration is OK with this unit.		SF
1813		3	171813H	Night registration with Lima.		SF
1820		Inf	171820H	Kilo 6 reported WP cloud at 125° from CP toward GS 0868.		S
1830		4	171700H	A. Redwood C-2 B. 171500H C. 088674 D. Sq. Patrol C16D12 spotted 10 VC at coord (BT 084674) moving west E. Point and 1st FT opened fire. VC fled SW. Two VC were observed falling. Patrol pursued by fire and checked area with negative results. Expended 100rds. 9.62mm, 15 rds 40mm, 3 rds 3.5 in. F-I. Negative J. 2 possible L-N. Negative S-3 notified.		SF
1845		Inf	171845H	India reports attack on possible VC area complete. Neg. contact. Tanks returned to CP.		SF
1846		5	171846H	Whiskey one has one VCS coord. (BT 054642) lying up side of trench. Will smoke if you so desire. Relate to D-India.		SF
1845		Inf	171845H	5 rds of artillery landed at coord. (045665).		SF
1845		6	171845H	A. Kilo B. 171845H C. BT 053715 D. Fire Team patrol observed one VC leave house with rifle. Fired 4 rds and pursued with negative results.		SF
1850		7	171850H	Daily Weather Forecast.		SF
1915		Inf	171855H	In regards to last mission have VC with 57mm at coord. 037655.		SF
1915		Inf	171915H	India's artillery concentrations.		SF

PAGE NO: -1-

(Classification)

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
E-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171800H	181800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1915		Inf	171915H	Combat patrol ceases.	SF
1950		8	171715H	Unknown number VC with possession 57mm RR observed by E-2-9. Artillery fired on targets. Unknown effect. Request you search area.	SF
1910		Inf	171910H	Green Echo unit at coord. 033630 are receiving heavy small arms fire from VC at coord 030655. Are presently firing artillery on those coords.	SF
1915		9	171915H	ARVN called artillery barrage-036664. Artillery was observed on target on VC. If there are any Polish troops in area request to check it out. (Request made by Peepsight)	SF
2045		10	172045H	H&I fires for 81's, Lima 60. approved this date from 172100H to 180500H.	SF
2105		11	172105H	Lima Papa 1 has destroyed several booby traps, and two reinforced bunkers made of concrete and brick. Lima Papa 2 also destroyed one booby trap.	SF
	2130	12	172130H	From Polish 3 to Polish India: By 180100H occupy assigned blocking positions. Two platoons on line from BT 044652 to BT 043658. First platoon Redwood Charlie on line from 039667. At 0650H commence search of objective area. Initial search to be from E to W. First platoon Redwood Charlie attached 180100H. For further information consult message.	SF
	2240	13	172240H	To Polish India: Parkgreen Echo Co Tac is 51.6. Parkgreen Echo has blocking position at BT 031649.	SF
0235		14	180235H	2 bursts WP (possibly grenades). Azimuth of 155° ranges 3.500meters.	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d BN 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171800H	181800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		15	180800H	H&I's for Lima Company.	SF
0800		16	180800H	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
0825		Inf	180825H	Mike is relieving Delta.	S
0927		17	180927H	Danang ferry not operational from 180850 to 181200. S-4 notified.	SF
	1150	18	180810H	From Polish Bailey: Request to fire. Lima 6 and India 6 concurred.	SF
1155		19	180945H	X-mmo. request by India. S-4 notified.	SF
1157		20	181050H	FI: send RC 292 on resupply this afternoon. Co mm. notified.	SF
	1115	21	181115H	From Polish 14 to Lima, India and Kilo: expect resupply around 1300H	SF
	1126	Inf	181126H	All resupply requests to be submitted to P-4 no later than 1200H on day prior to resupply.	SF
1234	1234	22	181234H	From Polish 3 to India: Request times of patrols and ambushes that you sent. Also request time of patrols for 190600-191800.	SF
1234		23	181234H	A. Lima B. 181100 C. 092642 D. 1 VC fired 4 small arms rounds at patrol. E. Patrol fired back 10 rds. Searching immediate area for weapon F-H. Neg I-1 L-Neg M. 1 M-26 US grenade N. Neg.	SF
1325		24	181325H	Interrogatory situation: Morbid C and Ax-handle support. They have not reached this position. (Morbid C going out 19 Feb. Ax-handle going out on 18 Feb.	SF
1400		25	181301H	VN woman wounded in arm, leg and chest. Believed to be result of artillery fire d on 17 Feb. Med-evac requested, Land Shark notified. FAC team handling Med-evac.	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171800H	181800 H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1432		26	181432H	While taking an objective Marines tripped one booby trap of 81mm mortar or higher cal., resulting in 2 US WIA's. WIA's initial and service number are B-2110439. Casualty received shrap in legs and arms. S-2128478 casualty received bad leg wounds from shrap.	SF
1546		Inf	181546H	VCS at 081604 hiding in fox hole. There are 4 fresh fox holes 181848.	SF
1548		Inf	181548H	From RM Delta to Polish: (see precedent message) Checked out area. Normal activity. However, at BF 109629 bunker which was discovered 3 weeks ago now camouflaged When you have patrol in that area check it out good.	SF
1613		27	181613H	A. L Co B. 093643 C. 181030H D. VCS picked up. Did not have ID. VCS was shot in leg while he was accompanying patrol, by VC sniper, vic. 089695 E. VC's position not determined. VCS will be evacuate to ARVN hospital.	SF
1615		28	181615H	Lima 18 P3 : B. 181530 C. 106637 D. Marine patrol taken under fire from appr. 500m away at coord. 100633 by 2 VC firing 20-25 rds auto. and semi-auto. carbines. VC were in a tree line. Marines took one WIA L-2051559. WIA was wounded in lower part left leg by 2 rds. Marines returned appr. 100rds machine gun fire, 3 M-79 rds 15 7.62 rds. E. One Marine squad pursued enemy and searched tree line with neg results. Routine Med-evac completed at 1550H F. Neg G. 1H H-N. Neg.	SF
1730		29	181730H	Lima resupply. S-4 notified.	SF
1750		30	181730H	S-1 reports that Lima WIA succumbed to wounds "C"Med 18 Feb 66.	S
1755		31	181745H	From FO D-1A to P-B22: resupply run request	SF

PAGE NO:

4

(Classification)

3



JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-85 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	1950	1	181925H	From Polish Bailey to Polish Lima: H&I's in your area are grids of (62) snow of (59) cowboy of (15) and ivy of (05). Have a-djusted for your activities. Do you concur?	SF
1955		2	181950H	From Polish Lima to Polish: Concur on all. (See mess. #1)	SF, P-B
2030		3	182030H	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
2035		4	182035H	From OP South to Polish 2: Observing fire fight to our right. Tracers are moving from W to E	SF, Sen
2125		5	182125H	A. Lima B. 182110H C. GS 1363 D. 3-4 moving off shore, 1.000 yards out at (C) above.	SF
2150		6	182150H	We are observing (OP South) small arms fire and fragmentation grenades at OP azimuth 165. Approximately 5 grenades have been thrown.	SF
2200		7	182200H	Observing illum. flares and frag, grenades OP azimuth 165, 2000 meters to direct front.	SF
2200		8	182240H	From OP South to Polish: Observe 2 objects moving Westward coords. 065685 OP azimuth 190. Appear carrying penlight signal devices, and appear to be signaling each other.	SF
2325		9	181615H	Sparrow plt. leader called to say NGF team was being pulled by Senator.	SF
2335		10	182150H	A. MP5 B. 182150H C. 076683 D. MP5 received 20rds semi auto. and 3 frag grenades from approx. 3 VC at above coord. E. Ptrl returned 70 rds s/a, 5 M-79 and 7 grenades. VC broke. Don't act. F-N Neg	SF-Sen
0115		11	190110H	A. MP5 sqd ptrl B. 190110H C. BF 0726 83 D. Return to previous contact E. Search F. Thru H. Neg I. One J. Thru L-0 M. One .45 cal grease gun, one grenade, possibly Chinese Comm. N. Neg	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
18 1800H	191800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0624		12	190624H	From Sen 3 to Pert 3: Sen 3 needs the GS of our 3 day' plt sized recon ptrls for tomorrow	SF
0650		13	190640H	Daily weather Forecast.	SF
0705		14	190700H	From Ballbuster to Polish 3: Started sweep of roads.	SF
0800		15	190758H	From Ballbuster to Polish 3: Road to French bunker is clear.	SF
0830		16	190834H	From Ballbuster to Polish 3: Commencing sweep to D Battery.	SF
0957		17	190957H	Ballbuster to Fertilize: Ballbuster has completed sweep and is returning to home.	SF
1000		18	191000H	Fertilize 2 to Sen2: Following report from the Hoa Hai village Chief: Rated D-3 VC place mines daily at vic. 073685 and remove them at 0500H the following morning VC plat started moving into GS BT 0768 la te durind the night of 18 Feb 66	SF
1015		19	191015H	From PS-3 to PS-6: Be advised that Rough rider convoy progressing slowly due to road blocks and VC harassing fire. Convoy about 1/3 of way to destination at 1000H	SF
1026		20	191026H	Muster 24 confirmed sighting 300 VC unit at 165435 to 150459 as road block along highway #1.	SF
1035		20	191035H	From RM Bravo to RM Echo: Fire red smoke at 300 people unit and they fired violet smoke. Could easily take convoy once it gets under way. Appear to be friendly.	SF
1115		22	191115H	From PS-3 to PS-6: At 1100H Rough Rider convoy approx 2/3 of way to destination.	SF
1130		23	191130H	Group of VN villagers in L Co CP with VN KIA and one dead cow. Villagers will inf.	

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-66)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				L-6. Interpreter will arrive at 1300H on re resupply chopper. Ambushes reported a lot of H&I fires, in the general area around 0200H. Not in Viem Dong.	SF
1157		24	191157H	From Peepsight to WAC M-15: Have fire mission going on. Firing from 650668 into 098618.	SF
	1200	25	191200H	1. Your request for bulldozer on 21 Feb. 2. Inform intended use ASAP.	SF
1202		26	191202H	Polish I-6 to Polish: Planning an operation on famous bridge. Need dozer to clear obstructions.	SF
1136		27	191136H	Coords. for Lima's ptrls.	SF
1245		28	191126H	From Polish India to Polish 3: Request tank bulldozer for India Co. Operation 21 Feb. Report this CP evening of 20 Feb 66. (LVT's at 0900H 20 Feb.	SF-S 4
1250		29	191215H	From Polish 1 to Polish 4, Axehandle-C: Axe-handle personnel arrived. Plan to attach 1 to each rifle plt. to provide eng. advise to plt. Co and to aid and supervise demolitions on plt. oper. Attachment will provide for max utilization of plt. company missions. On company sized oper. they may be employed as a team. Eng. NCOIC objects on grounds of instruct. from eng. plt. Co. Engineers will be employed to best accomplish by 16 in any event.	SF
1255		30	191305H	From Polish Lima to Polish: Corrected group of the fourth set of shackles are 740593. Advise PW that PWL guns have no errors.	SF
1331		31	191305H	A. Polish Lima 19P20 B. 191200H C. 1036 47 D. Marine sqd observed 2 VC on hill crest coord. 105645. Gave physical pursuit and tripped one pressure detonation 81mm mortar booby trap, resulting in 2 US WIA.	

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Initials of WIA's: G 2116681, H 2143796 E. Called emergency Med-Evac, which was completed by 1225H. Sqd. continued search for VC with neg results F. Neg G. 2 US Marines H-N. Neg	SF-Sen
1330		32	191315H	From Polish L 6 to Polish 21: India's ptrls	S-F
1350		33	191345H	From PL6 to P21: On 1 WIA today all that can be located of weapon is stock, butt well, sling and sling swivel. Search has been conducted of area for last 1 1/2 hours. It is felt weapons main parts are buried in sand. Will continue to search for 1/2 hour Patrol area heavily booby trapped, making probing in sand extremely dangerous. Request any advice.	SF
1355		34	191355H	From S-1 to S-3: The two WIA's from L Co have become KIA's.	SF
1415		35	191405H	From Polish India to P28-P21: send 20 tags so that I can tag the radios and equipment going to rear.q	SF
	1420	36	191420H	From Polish 3 to Polish I, K, L, M: Request to know the number of the following weapons you are presently utilizing, and when contact is made with one of these wpns: Sid-150; model 70 Winchester rifle; M18A1; infra red snipers scope. If wpns are not being utilized submit reason. WPns being utilized will be considered neg contact unless otherwise notified.	SF
	1445	37	191445H	From Fert 2 to Sen 2: received following message from Hoa Hoi village chief (rated D-3): 17 VC have moved into vic of BT 067 696. He also states that VC are gathering South. How far south, how many VC and purpose of gathering is unknown.	SF
1451		38	191451H	Comm. resupply.	SF-Comm

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1452		39	191452H	From Polish to Polish Lima and India: Artillery FO reports 25 armed persons in vic coera. 095616 heading NW (AO on call). Standby for instruction. Will employ artillery or intercept.	SF
	1640	40	191605H	From Polish to Polish Lima: You will receive LVT-E w/engr assistance for sweep of 105645, for mines and booby traps tomorrow. Provide one squad and tank for security.	SF
1725		41	191725H	From Fertilize 2 to Senator 2: A. RoseArm B. 191725 C. 046644 D. Received one sniper rd E. Returned 20 rds, and fire stopped F-I. Neg J. 1 possible K-N. Neg.	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
191800H	201800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1807		1	191817H	From Plw to PW; Request to fire 1 illum. coord. 110649. Request reply ASAP. Granted	SF
	1831	2	191831H	From P22 to PI and PL: All arty. H&I's are South of 63. Do you concur? I: No L: Yes.	SF
	1833	3	191833H	From P to P2: Inform the engineer NCOIC to have team standing by Feb. 20. Will be out to join you then. Have mine detectors ready for use. We will be with LVTE-1.	SF
	1850	4	191850H	From P to PI: Request complete spot report on India 2's action this afternoon.	SF
	1901	5	191901H	From P#3to PL: Do you have any further inf. on the VIEM DONG mortar attack? Ans.: Neg.	SF
	1930	6	191930H	Polish to PL: Report immed. Darts for night of 20 Feb. PB L20P10 and L19P20.	SF
	1930	7	191930H	From P to PI: Report immed. PB and Dart c coords. for night 20 Feb. These are revisions of patrol plan already submitted.	SF
1950		8	191950H	From PI to P: Coords. (See #7).	SF
10		9	1920007H	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
	2008	10	192008H	From S-3 to I Co.: Request spot report on operations of patrol 119P20 today.	SF
2020		11	191950H	From P to Sen; unit reporting- Smoke Room Bravo: Tank detonated mine vic. coord. 059661. Severe damage, no USMC casualties. Crater 4" wide 4" deep.	SF, Sen
	2055	12	192055H	From Fert. to Sen.: Request 2 scout dog teams to arrive this CP NLT 200800H. Especially desire scout dogs with mine alert capabilities.	SF, Sen
	2030	13	192030H	From P to Pol. Collective: Effective immed: each company will maintain continuously on 10min. alert 1 rein. squad in Co. CP. This squad will be prepared to rein. or attack	

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-6S (REV. 6-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn 9th Mar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

191800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

201800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				anywhere within Co. zone of action. The squad will be prepared to move by foot, track, vehicle or helo.	SF
2100		14	192100H	From PI6 to P: Beatles have returned to my CP, but Bugs remain at Sunrise Delta. 1 bug is having trouble.	SF
2102		15	192102H	Be advised that Sharpshooter B12 hit mine at approx. 060651 on return to this CP. Sharpshooter is notified. This puts slight crook on tomorrow's operation. Do we have another beetle to replace?	SF
2117	16	16	192117H	From PL to P31: Arty firing from 0668 and 9867.	S
2125		17	192121H	PL to P31: Request to know why I did not receive one empty DR-8 and one TA-125 on resupply.	SF
2245		18	192245H	PI2 requested arty at AT192215H on 3-4 fleeing VC after having received 20-30 s/a fire in vic. coord. 088611. Arty. fired 2 rds. illum.adjusted 10 rds. on target. Good target coverage, could not estimate enemy casualties.	SF
2210		19	192200H	A. 119P30 B. 1400H to present C. 054641 to 047647; 054641 to 059630 D. Conducted search of area between above coords. A- long foud 13 spent 40mm, 17 cartridges 7.62mm and one home-made ZIP pistol at 05-0644. No contact with VC made during day. PPB set in at 1900, Dart at 1930H. E. Familiarization with area with search of portion TAOR suspect of being possible river crossing site from Anderson Ave. F-N. Neg.	SF, Sen
2220		20	192210H	A. 119P20 B. 1530 to present C. Final location PPB D. Proceeded with tank to 09-1620. AO directed I2 to poss. VC sites. I2 swept village at 090615. Neg. contact with enemy. Resupplied at 1800.	SF, Sen

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
191800H	201800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0205		21	200205H	From Mike to S-3: A. MP5 B. 200205H C. 072701 D. Patrol tripped booby trap at BT 067687 E. Evac. WIA to 072701 F. Neg. G-1 H-N. Negative.	SF, Sen
0530		22	200525H	Helo Med-Evac request priority. 1. PM 2. 200525H 3. BT 082698 4. WIA-1 5. No 6. Secure 9. PM on Bn TAC 10. Name & ser. : P2124762, rifle wound right leg.	SF, S-1
0545		23	200545H	A. Mike 1 B. 200535H C. BT 082698 D. Position received one round from approx. 100 yds South of position BT 083697 E. Approx. 20 rds 7.62mm returned with unknown results. F. Neg. G. 1 H-N. Neg.	SSF
	0725	24	200725H	Pol. W to I Pol.: Request key concentrations today. Request submit request with coord. for approval. ASAP.	SF
0730		25	200730H	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
0800		26	200800H	From PL to Resupply Sarg.: Supply request.	SF
0808		27	200808H	From PI rear to PI: Return scope batteries on resupply chopter,	SF
0827		28	200827H	L18P30 has entered IP.	SF
0830		29	200830H	From PI to PBailey: Coords. I Co wishes to fire.	SF
0831		30	200831H	Ballbuster has completed sweep to Delta, will proceed with sweep.	SF
0920		31	200920H	From PI to P: I1 and bugs are now proceeding from CP.	SF
0955		32	200925H	From P I to P: India L and bugs are now proceeding to D battery to pick up 49 and then proceed to India 2.	SF
1000		33	200935H	A. L19P20 B. 200730 C. 115633 D. While conducting sweep of HA KWANG L19P20 received 4 rds of carbine fire from Westerly di-	



JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Bn 9th Mar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
191800H	201800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				rection. Blocking force coord. (113631) observed 1 male approx. age 30 running from shelter coord. 113632. Blocking force challenged in VN and in English. Male threw object into rice paddy. Marines gave chase and delivered five rds of 7.62mm resulting in one VC KIA. Search of shelter revealed one rusted WP grenade and 3 used carbine casings. Search of paddy area failed to turn up thrown object. E. Theral search of village continuing. F-H. Neg. I. One J-L. Neg. M. 1 M-15 WP grenade N. 3 used carbine casings.	SF, Sen
1005		34	200945H	From P India rear to P: Contact VN liaison officer at K Co. and ask him who has charge of VIEM DONG area. Reply is requested.	SF
1010		35	200950H	From P India 1 to P: We are now at D battery and will proceed India 1 in approx. 10min.	SF
1035		36	201032H	From L/Gy. Sgt. to P 21: Resupply request.	SF
	1050	37	201047H	From S-4 to all Co's: Send in resupply request before 1200HRS previous day of resup.	SF
1100		38	201035H	From Peepsight to WH, PG, P: Sparrowhawk consider employ Sparrowhawk squad against AT targets of opportunity, report this headquarters immed. If request denied, DASC state reason.	SF
1106	39	39	201100H	From PI6 to P: Have met India 2 at coord. 092612 and are commencing sweep.	SF
1115		40	201115H	From K to Fert.3: Changes for K ptrls.	SF
1120		41	201105H	From PL to P21: Resupply request.	SF, S-4
1140		42	201130H	From PI to P: Request chopper pick up 100 lbs of demo. from I Cp and take to I6 psn. GS 0961. Moving due North.	SF
1150		43	200810H	From PI to P: Supply request.	SF, S-4

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-BS (REV. 6-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn 9th Mar

OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

191800H

201800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	CUT				
1430		44	201430H	From PI to P3: Have completed sweep at 1420. India 1&3 are returning to Co CP.	SF
1500		45	201500H	A. 119P20 B. 201230H C. 105632 & 101629 D. Patrol found AM-26 at 201230H at coord. 105632. Grenade was found in tree line with wire extending across trail. Blown in place. at 201350H coord. 101629. Patrol found grenade under tin can with pin pulled. Spoon held by inside of can. Blown in place. F-L. Neg. M. 2 M26 (Blown) N. Neg.	SF
1658		46	201658H	From Rose ann 2 to S-2 : A. 2 UH-40-D B. 201400H C. BT 065645 D. Fired upon, did not observe source of fire. No hits. E-N. Negative.	SF
1740		47	201215H	A. India Co. B. 201215H C. BT 61-64 North. D. Began sweep of village AT 093607 at 1100H. Progress so far: destroyed 2 machine gunbunkers, 4 family type bunkers, 2 butterfly bombs. Sent VCS with no ID card carrying 10,000 piastres by Deadlock aircraft to Polish 2. No VC contact yet. E. Will continue sweep of objective at 1300. Arrive back in CP. F-K. Neg. L. 1 VCS M,N. Neg.	SF, Sen
1759		48	201445H	A. India 3 B. 201445 C. BT 063649. D. G-10 VC moved South, fired on Polish India patrol. Patrol returned fire (50rds), VC KIA. Continued to sweep area. E. Polish M-3 platoon with 2 ontos moved South from BT048678 and a platoon from India moved N. with 2 tanks to converge on VC. AO was provided. F-H. Neg. I. One L. One M. Neg. N. Documents and M -26 grenade.	SF, Sen3

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn, 9thMar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201800H	211800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1800		1	201800H	From LVT's GySgt DECKOSKI to Fert. 3 Status Report: 8 LVT's operating and 10 down. OP 7 cargo and 1 comm	SF
1808		2	201808H	From PI Eng to PI Eng CP: Used 12½ pounds C-4. Blew 2 butterfly bombs and 2 bunkers.	SF
	1830	3	201830H	From Fert. 2 to Sen. 2: A. I B. 201600H C. BT 055645 D. Neg E. Picked up one VCS. He tried to run from Marines. He has been evacuated to ITT. F. Neg Male	SF
1835		4	201835H	From P1 to P: I fired 1 illum. Going to fire 1 HE to register tonight's patrol base.	SF
1840		5	201840H	From Sen 3 to Fert 3: From 201900-210200 the Naval Advisory Group will be practicing landing in GS 0981 - 1181 - 1082 - 1182	SF
1820		6	201820H	A. P1 B. 201820H C. 073640 D. Man rec head laceration. Fell and hit his head. E. Med evac called F. n/a G. 1	SF
	1905	7	201905H	From P1 to P4: Resup 21Feb66 81MM 100Ords HE med, M362 7.62mm 4 case link, 4 case 7.62 bandolere, 1 case M-26 frag gren, 1 case red streamer rifle, 74 cans water, 3 FCY tent with ridge and end poles, 3 cases BA 279, 3 cases BA 270, asst suture mater, asst suture needles, 3 new unit 1's, 8 emergency tag books.	SF
1900		8	201900H	A. 201800H to 210600H B. 84° C. 72° D. 3000 scattered 30000 scattered gradual change to 500 scattered 1000 over cast 8000 tops E. 5 mile in haze F. SE at 10 knots gradual calm G. Widely scattered showers, morning fog in mountain areas. H. None	SF
2053		9	202053H	From Grainsy Lamb to P: Checking into net. Just went under the bridge.	SF

PAGE NO: 1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

201800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

211800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2056		10	202056H	From PI to P: Req you find out if you have PRC-6 #8,9	SF
2145		11	202145H	From Grainsy Lamb to Polish: Our position as of 2115 (NQBELS) 039736	SF
2145		12	202145H	From India to Polish: PI 6 request one water buffalo BG sent out in the morning also 1 case BA 279	SF
207		13	202207H	From Grainsy Lamb to Polish: My position as of 2200 (BTRJHO) 033723-	SF
2210		14	202210H	From PI to P: I saw an 81 or arty round land about 200 meters to the west of my CP	SF
2212		15	202212H	From PI to P: The last round landed approx 50 meters north of my OP	SF
1330		16	201330H	A. I3A B. 201330-201730 C. 062644 D. I CP received a total of approx 30 rds on 3 separate occasions E. A reaction squad was dispatched to area of OP (Approx. 400 meters N of CP) and returned fire on VC. Action squad on OP reported that they saw six or seven VC dressed in black and kaiki. In resulting fire fight 1 VN man was KIA and buried by villagers. No weapon, no ID. I 6 arrived on scene at approx 1515 I 1; I 3 (minus) Mike 3 conducted sweep of area in grd sq. 0564. AO spotted one male taking cover in house at coord 053646 Male was apprehended and sent to 2 by Rosemont aircraft further contact by VC was made. One water buffalo KIA as a result of charging a Marine. No posit. Cont with VC was made.	SF
2227		17	202227H	We are hearing what appears to be fire fight at 022731	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

201800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

211800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1230		18	201230H	A. PI B. 1230-1500 20Feb C. 094607 and 085620 D. Continuation of morning operation northern sector of village complex between coord 094607-095620 serched. Sent an elderly VN male. Appeared to be a long time villager. Sent to P 2 for possible intelligence on area. Found and filled numerous recently const. punju traps and foxholes. E. Full report will be submitted on return of I 19 P 20 on 21 Feb 66 on std debrief form.	SF
2245		19	202245H	From Granny Lang to Polish: ARVN say VC sited at 038729.5-6 VC.sited on land vedette Taking no action. Kilo Co notified, rept sighting was USMC patrol.	SF, Kilo
2306		20	202306H	From Granny Lang to Polish: Position remains the same as 2200	SF
2315		21	202315H	From PI to Polish I: Do you observe activity in Vic of BT 0466?	SF
2320		22	202320H	From PI to P: In regards to your last message. Neg	SF
2323		23	202323H	From I to 28: Req to turn in 1 AB 21 male-female plugs to RC 292 cable PM folders for FRC 5-8-9, 1 whip antenna broken, 2 H-33, FRC 6(16) loss battery cable. Request you send out; 1 A bag 2 whip antenna 3 ant bases for whip 4 traps to balk board also have 400 wac FRC 10 with broken cal. marks.	SF, Comm
2225		24	202225H	A. I B. 202225H C. BT 064644 BT 02645 D. Single explosions at each of above coords. Est 81 mm E. Not USMC fire. Ceased fire.	SF, Sen 3
2250		25	202250H	A. CP South, CP West, Co M B. 202250H C. BT 0466 D. Observing tracer fire and explosions(Est H-79). No. rds unk E. Investigation still in progress	SF, Sen 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn, 9thMar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201800H	211800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0007		26	210007H	From Polish to Polish 1: Ref: your 202210 subj: can you determine direction of origin of arty or 81 mm mortar rounds?	SF
0030		27	210030H	From Polish India to Polish: Negative in regards to your last. We have to wait until first light to see creators BT new Subj I 20P30 check point 4 at 0030	SF
0045	0045	28	210045H	From P2 to PI: Request you send zip gun found to this CP	SF
0224		29	210224H	From Sen 3 to PI: At 210130, E battery received approx 30 rds of mortar fire at the same time Blackbox CP received small arms fire from north and south	SF
0730		30	210700H	From Monroe to Motherhood: Daily weather forecast	SF
0819		31	210819H	From P4I to Polish: Pick up 5 civilian via at 064646. Airborn asst not required Landing zone secure. Smoke yellow Contact Polish I on Freq 47.8	
0855	0855	32	210855H	From P2 to PL: Hoa Hai village chief rpt VC mined tank turn-off vic leprasarium (GS 1065) with AT mines	SF
	0855	33	210855H	From P2 to PI: Request drawings of butterfly bombs asap.	SF
0915		34	210915H	From Kilo Co to Fert 3: K21A30 change to 211930(evening) - 212230(wegsfw); change K31P31 to 212130(osrdti) * 220030(poidvl); change K22P32 to 220900(hxtvgi) - 221200(bopluh)	SF
1005		35	211005H	From P46 to Polish: We have dept CP	SF
1023		36	211023H	From L6 to L1stSgt; Req L 1stSgt come out on resu;;y discuss admin matters	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn, 9thMar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201800H	211800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1027		37	211027H	From L 6 to L 1stSgt: When you come out on supply choppers bring awards manual condolence folder.	SF
1040		38	211040H	From Lima Co (Fwd) to Lima Co Supply Sgt: Resupply for 22Feb66. 65 "C" rations with heat, 3 batt for sniperscope, 70 cans water w/lids, 200 bottles halizone, 1 box insect repellent, 100 non electric blasting caps, , insect spray bombs, 2 cases white para flares, 2 cases red para flares, 2 cases green para flares, captured document envel, 1 clipboard	SP, S-4
1102		39	211102H	From India Co to S-3: After conducting extensive search of area no shell craters found. Further questioning of individuals at OP leads us to believe shells were air bursts.	SF
0900		40	210900H	A. India B. 210900H D. Delegation from Ngan Cau hamlet appeared at "I" CP this morning stating 6 VN KIA, 3 VN WIA during mortar fire at approx 201800. Invest being conducted by C.A. officer. 60 mortars I Co, M Co	SF, Seq
1137		41	211137H	From Lima Co to P28: Req one bn operator to replace bn operator now at this place. Operator is being sent back due to medical reasons.	SF
1150		42	211150	From Lima 6 to Polish 1: Req approx time of prom for Co GySgt. I understand one is in and would appreciate answer ASAP.	SF, S-1
1215		43	211215H	From RMD to Polish: Nothing unusual in GS 0864 or 0663	SF
1215		44	211215H	From PK to PKR 1stSgt: Marshing for R&R to Saigon.	SF, K

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

201800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

211800H

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1300		45	211300H	From L Gang to Lais Gang: Feb 18-19, blown one bunker; amount of demo used 2½ lbs 1 M-26 dud, ½ lbs demo used. 3 81 mm duds, 2 lbs demo used, 1 105 dud, 1 lb used 1 bridge; 10 lbs demo used; 4 M-26, gren 1 lb, 1 law, ½ lb, 1 bunker, 5 lbs total 22½ lbs	SF, Eng
	1345	46	211345H	From Fert 2 to Sen 2: A. Fert H&S B. 211145H C. BT 072712 D. Bus was checked at road block. One suspicious person was apprehended and sent to Fert 2 for interrogation-after interrogation suspicious person was released by Fert 2 E-N Neg	SF
1421		47	211421H	From PI to P: Req to know if two chopper runs will be made because he wants to interrogate village chief and return. Affirm	SF
1450		48	211450H	From Eng attached PI to Today C: Sub, Expenditures rpt: 440 pounds cratering charge, 62 lbs C-4, 6 lbs TNT; blew on cave, 7 bunkers and 6 panji traps	SF
1520		49	211520	From RM Brave to Polish: Observed funeral session at 057648. 10 people. Was empty coffin	SF
1525		50	211546H	From RM Brave to Polish: Observed meeting of approx 200 people. 069669. Have Marine patrol 150 meter west of meeting. Mike patrol will check. Mike reports women gathered for market.	SF
1643		51	211643H	From Mustard 15 to Polish: Checked area. There is no large grouping of people at 069669 but there is a large amt of people in village	SF
1400		52	211400H	A. L21P30 B. 211400 C. 092658 D. While on patrol, patrol tripped 1 M-26 frag gren booby trap, at coord 092658. Due to fast immediate action there were no injuries. E. Continued with patrol	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL** (3)



JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rdBn, 9thMar</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>211800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>221800H</b>

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1912		1	211839H	Sniper Scope location 066638 from Co I	M, F
1915		2	211857H	From Axehandle "C"-Exped report 7 1/2 lbs C-4 destroyed two 3.5 smoke, 1 3.5 WP, M72 (1), (5) 60MM and (1) 106MM	SF, S-4
1935		3	211934H	Req one bolt assembly M-60 on resupply 22Feb	SF, S-4
1938		4	211925H	ARVN ambush 034724 and 041722 time 211900 190600	SF
2140		5	212136H	Weather report	SF
2240		6	212235H	Granny Lamb to Polish. At approx 2215H we had land illum shot up over us at (046749) We fired (2) green star clusters. Troops on shore replied with (3) green star.	SF
2255		7	212246H	We are hung up at (woninm) 040750. Do not know how long we will be here.	SF
0420		8	220411H	From P3 to PI. Be advised ARVN will be firing 155's at coord yawyvg (042641) shortly.	SF
0505		9	220505H	Granny Lamb to Polish. We are moving south from our 2345 position.	SF
0534		10	220534H	Granny Lamb to Polish. We are continuously moving south. Our present coord 735041	SF
0545		11	220545H	Granny Lamb to Polish. Our patrol is now ending, we are going in.	SF
0647		12	220647H	Monroe to Motherhood. Daily weather forecast	SF
0718		13	220718H	Polish Lima to Polish Bailly. In regards to arty registrations concur on all but 088656.	SF
1005		14	221005H	PI to P. Recon has been sent out to recon new CP sites.	SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL  
 NAYMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn, 9thMar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
211800H	221800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1035		15	221035H	PI to P. A. Recon from I-6 B. 220930 C. 071655 D. Recon was sent out to recon new CP site and while in route hit anti- personnel mine at above coord. No damage to vehicle. Operational E-N neg	SF
1036		16	221036H	E-3 to P K, L, M, I. 1. NLT 0800 daily submit to this Hq, plans for plt size or higher ops that will be conducted on the following day. Plans will include: a. type of operations b. time and location c. basic scheme of maneuver d. composition of forces 2. Neg rpts required 3. Submit NLT 221200 plans for above ops scheduled for 230800	SF
1051		17	221051H	PI to P4. Resupply	SF, S-4
1052		18	221052H	PL6 to P3. In ref to your last msg of 221037 Does this include sweeps of each village that our patrols conduct at the rate of 3 per day. Answer: Yes	SF
1136		19	221136H	Move out 1stPlt to BT075670. Assume CP security new CP site ASAP. Rpt your depart and arrival	SF
		20	221155H	1. Send ASAP one squad to French bunker and one Plt to water point. Report depart and arrival time these units. 2. Extend company boundary North Coord trace 081670 (tlznqn)-081680 (tlznsc)-077620 (kosabk) 072701 (koftnq) Assume responsibility 221155Feb. 3. Overlay to follow	SF
1225		21	221235H	Lima 6 to S-3. For planning purposes, req est time new boundary will be in effect also est time this unit will have responsi- bility of bridge and water point.	SF
	1305	22	221305H	Polish to Polish Lima and India. Rpt manning of Polish Mike positions when comp.	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

JOURNAL  
 MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

211800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

(Classified)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1315	1315	23	221315H	Mike Co has departed the area	SF
1330	1330	24	221330H	Command Group departed	SF
1341	1341	25	221340H	Assumed new co sector to include water point and bridge	SF, M
1347	1347	26	221347H	From Polish 6 to Polish relay Peepsight. Province Chief has requested attack be made in westerly direction guiding Song Tam Giap with objective vicinity (xctkbi) at present it is reported approx 300 VC vicinity grid square BT0357. Two ARVN companies are proceeding west along route 14. It is rpt that groups of VC are moving Grid sq 0357 in North Easterly direction. Will command attack with Mike company unless otherwise directed	SF
1420		27	221420H	A: Roseann 2 B. 220915H C. BT003677 D: Received unknown number of s/a and tracer fire from unknown number of VC at above coord. Did not return the fire. E-N Neg	SF
1425		28	221423H	At 221200 received call from Sen 6 to send command Grp to area of operation. 3/9 command grp departed CP at 221300H. At 221400H commenced attack in Western direction with Company Mike. More to follow.	
1410		29	221459H	From S-3 to Co I, L Request coords of a(two) mobile plts DE.	SF
1500		30	221442H	From Polish 1 relay from P6 to Polish. Request 3 BB-451, 1PRC 47, 4 yellow smoke and man D-28. 5 cans of water.	SF, S-4
1515		31	221455H	From Polish to Polish L. Will provide trans for ROK Marines as soon as available.	SF
1515		32	221445H	From PI to P. Supply request	SF, S-4

3

PAGE NO: 3

(Classified)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rdBn, 9thMar</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>211800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>221800H</b>

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1517		33	221400H	From P6 to Polish. Radio frequencies	SF
1520		34	221445H	BaTung Village coord BT040704, was search commencing 0800H. Landing made by LVT's 1 plt minus reinf. with 60's. Results; Discovered man-made cave (BT039703). One room was 10 x 10 feet and 2 rooms were 6 feet above the waterline and reinforced with bamboo. It was blown. Also blew up 3 bunkers (039705) and blew one cave at (042703). No secondary explosions. Expended 40 lbs C-4. Also seized one VCS 041702, male, of about 64 years of age. He was attempting to evade patrol. Search of village completed 1130H	
1537		35	221530H	ARVN located at 013568 Mike Co moving west from 040589-Fert 6 at ARVN pan	SF, M
1615		36	221615H	Sen 3 to Fert 3. Irontree will send two communicators to Danang at 221830H for river patrol	SF
1625		37	221625	Co. M moving west receiving s/a fire from front and both flanks from small units (From Fert 3 to Fert 5)	SF
1745		38	221745H	Polish Mike and Command Group to S-3. Group released from further action by Province Chief. Retraction of Polish Mike is beginning. Senator 3 notified.	SF, Sen 3
1630		39	221715H	A. Lima B. 221630 C. 083644 D. Discovered one WF gren booby trap E. Blown in place	SF, Sen 3
1705		40	221730H	WA to WSpt. Relay 1stPlt Eng. Interrog Eng team relief tomorrow. Reply ASAP. Reply: Relief will be effected 23Feb.	SF, 1stPltEng
1540		41	221720H	Polish Bailey to PL-L6. Request to fire arty 1 gun for registration on coord 088656 btwn 2100 and 2400. Need data for base plate. Do you concur?	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL** ③

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

211800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1735		42	221735H	Sen 2 to Fert 2. From Hoa Vang Sub Sector. A reliable source (Rated B-2) informs us that approx 40 VC dressed in khaki uniforms armed with 2-60mm mortars and another mortar which looks like a 3.5. They moved to coord (BT035680) at 212200. Are still in the above area. You are informed to take all precautions.	SE, M

PAGE NO: 5

**CONFIDENTIAL** (5)

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1815		1	221815H	Sen 3 to Fert 3. 2 ARVN ambushes all night at 034722 and 041721.	SF
	1845	2	221845H	S-3 to Co "I". Retract plt from new CP site at approx 230800, upon relief in place by Co. "M" platoon.	SF
1856		3	221856H	S-3 to Sen 3. Leading elements of Co "M" and Cmd Grp arrived back in Bn area at 1815H. Polish 6 returned to CP at 1855.	SF
58		4	221845H	LVT's to S-3. Situation report--8 vehicles up and 2 deadlined--2 cargoes are at Co "K" on the river and 6 vehicles in parking lot ready to go. 5 are cargo and 1 is comm	SF
	1915	5	221915H	S-3 to Co "L". Warning order: 1. From (kotmr) BT 072700 and (tlplch) BT 083698 when relieved by Co. "M" at approx 221930H. 2. Retract patrol base from (iazmfh) BT 091682 3. Retract all troops into 20A assigned by Frag Order 1-66. 4. Report when relieved by Co "M" and arrival into 20A. 5. Report PL CP coord 6. Resume normal patrol activities.	SF
	1945	6	221945H	Polish to Polish India: Request patrol plan for platoon operating from new Bn CP ASAP. Coordinate with Polish Mike on patrols originating from Delta Battery area.	SF
1955		7	221955H	S-3 to Sen 3: Mike Co. has returned to the area.	S
2000		8	222000H	Sen 3 to Fert 3: One Company will be set up on an 6 hour alert. Mike Company to be on an 6 hour alert.	SF
2005		9	221950H	Polish Lima to Polish 3: Polish Lima 2 elements will assume a defensive posture. PM will be approx 700m away from this position. PM will inform P3 in regards to further details.	SF
1955		10	221955H	PL6 to P3: Subj: Location of Polish Lima	SF

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn, 9thMar	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
221800H	231800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		11	221930H	Daily Weather forecast	SF
2100		12	222100H	I22P13 and I1A22-13 cancelled. I22P33 revised overlay submitted to Polish 3 by 1stSGT 22Feb66. I23P24 cancelled. New missions assigned.	SF
2105		13	222105H	Polish India to Polish: I3 operation 0800-2400 23Feb. Moving patrol PFB Dart. Patrol 0800-1800 PFB 1800-0700 Darts 1930-2400 and 0100-0600. Sweep and drop off.	SF
2039		14	222034H	PL-P2. Two sniper scopes in for repair. One sniper scope no battery. One Winchester 70 in use daily. 2 SID in use daily.	SF
	2145	15	222145H	Fert 3 to Sen 3: I# conducts S&D 0800-1800 GS 0365, 0465, 0366. Psy War Opn BT 093658	F
2208		16	222208H	PI to P3: I22P22 IP 2115 Dart 2300 to 0400 at coord 067670	SF
	2240	17	222240H	Psy War team arrive your CP 231350H return trans arrive 231600H. Provide Interpreter med cop team, members of your staff and security as SOP requires. Emphasize "beef" session. Explain curfew and instruct villagers to take cover when VC in area. Employ team in (VIEN DOUG) and (CAM SA 2). Report required to include number of men, women, and children, and reaction.	SF
2313		18	222313H	In regards to your msg. from P2 to PL Para 1. SOP not available at this CP for Psy War 2. Report required for number of men, women, and children. Do you want census of number of people talked to? 3. First village mentioned is larger than indicated in map. Cannot cover both villages in time allotted.	SF
	2320		222320H	P3 to PL: Polish c/a Officer will accompany Psy War team.	F
Telecon message			230055	Return visiting Korean Officers to Regt NLT 231100H. Ref: 9thMar Frag Order 53-66	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Bn, 9th Mar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0500		19	230500H	PL wireman to P31: Request to know how long will remain with this Co.	SF
0720		20	232320H	Polish Lima to Polish 3: Polish C/A Off will accompany Pay War Team.	SF
0750		21	230735H	Weather Forecast	SF
0930		22	230915H	Mike Co to 28(Radio Chief): PRC-10 numbers 29858, 3622, 22978, 19919 missing gear: 1 whip ant, 1 adapt whip ant	SF
0945		23	230945H	Attached (1) dog team (2 dogs) to Co. "L"	SF
1035		24	231035H	India to S-3: Inp in 23P23IP (whrfnb) CP1 (zzvrgm) CP2 (lmcraq) CP3 (pmhaur) CP4 (m a zdnoan).	SF
	1033	25	231033H	P3 to PL6: Request to know why 2 sqds of Lima did not depart bridge/water point last night as directed. Need to know ASAP.	SF
1135		26	231120H	Peepsight to Polish: Shove 3 desires to know the type target and what plan Mike Co. has formulated to oppose their targets just prior to make company departure. South areas of operation at 221615H.	SF
1150		27	231129H	I6 to I 1stSgt: Initiate meeting of prom board for prom from PFC to LCpl and LCpl to Cpl. India 1stSgt notified.	SF
1215		28	231215H	Lima to Lima Sup Sgt: Resupply	SF
	1245	29	231245H	Fert 2 to Sen 2: At 231045H a chopper dist Psy ops leaflets was fired at by VC vic HA QUANG(2) GS 1362. 5-6 rds s/a Believed to be 30 cal. 1rd hit chopper; No USMC casualties.	SF
1300		30	231300H	FI to P3: 231945 to 240545 LA1 (tzgfh) LA2 (nnrvnb) LA3 (qvryae) LA4 (mgcsh) LA5 (zmrinb)	SF

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3



JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1324		31	231324H	In regards to 3 VCS I3 position 055642 request to know when chopper will be air-borne PI - P	SF
1350		32	231350H	PL6 to P3: Will execute the following oper commencing 241200H. L23P11 will AT 241200 sweep from 108647 <sup>start</sup> to 115631. L24P32 will block at 125635 and 110626. The remain plt will sweep from 103645 <sup>start</sup> to 109629. Beetle will block AT 110625. Est time length of oper, 4 hrs. Upon completion units will maneuver to schedule PFB with 3rd unit returning to CP.	SF
1350		33	231350H	PS3 to PS6: PS2 and PS3 will attend county fair meeting at Hoa Vang Dist Hdqt AT 2317	SF, Kilo
1415		34	231415H	P2 to RM Ea: 1. Recon 035680. VC Co1 rpt to have moved in yesterday. 2. recon horse-shoe 3. Recon VINA DIEN River from GL 66 to 62.	SF
1425		35	231425H	RME to Polist: 8 people in trenchline in green uniforms. Have weapons. BT 051638 Received small amount of s/a fire-auto fire. Black box approves	SF
27		36	231427H	PS3 to PS6: Monroe 5 stopped by PS CP at 1415 in route to parkgreen CP staff visit.	SF, Kilo
1530	Late	37	231530H	Fert to Sens: Ref your msg dtg 231120. 1. Main obj was vic coord BT 079587. Enemy forces est as one VC Co by U. S. Army Advis ors(DIEN BON DIST) 2. Est 6-10 VC armed with semi-auto s/a within ga 0558. Fired sporattically at Co. along avenue of approach. Co Mike planned to call arty in Vic Coord (BT 022588) utilizing as a block. Then planned to attack in a westerly direction from vic coord (BT 036998) with 2 plts. abreast-third plt located in vic coord (BT 038588) was to be committed as a maneuver or supporting force. Both arty and 81 mortar fire were alerted and available	SF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OF JAFF ACTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

DOWNS (ATG, MACH, BOAT)

221800H

Signal (ATG, MACH, BOAT)

231800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SEC. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Miss S-Start T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1530		37	231530H	P to PI: Subj: Spot Rpt & P2233 1. Request to know number and type of rds fired by patrol 2. Why was arty/mortar fire not directed on enemy?	SF
1120	late	39	231120H	P2 to P: Shove 3 desires to know the type target and what plan Mike Co had formulated to oppose their targets just prior to Mike Co departure, South areas of oper. AT 221615 Relayed to GySgt Monch AT 231530	SF
1148	late	40	231448H	RME to P: On the river spotted one large boat at BT 031649. Boat 18 feet long heading east to west. Mostly women and children. A few males. Also the fire we received At BT 051638 was automatic fire	SF
1550		41	231550H	PI to P: In reply to msg 231518 approx 100 rds of 7.62, 2-3 WP, 4 60mm mortars. In the opinion of the tactical commander at the scene VC were moving to fast for 81mm mortar or arty to be used effectively. 60 mortar with I2 for that purpose.	SF
1557		42	231557H	P2 to Sen 2: A. Fert India B. 231030 C. 0 55642 D. OP observed what appeared to be a VN woman hand a rifle to another female. E. Marines were dispatched to investigate. upon reaching house the Marines found 3, the 2 of whom had previously observed and 1 other woman. All 3 women were apprehended. 2 of them were apprehended for the possible exchange of a weapon. The other woman who was inside the house was apprehended for having what appeared to be north VN money. It had pictures of Ho Chi Minh on it. The 3 VCS and material listed in "N" below have been forwarded to ITT. Search for wpm was conducted with neg Results. F-N--neg N. Undetermined amount of what appeared to be NVN money, 1 camouflage utility jacket, 2 7.62 spent cartridges casings, 1 note book with names in it.	SF

- 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rdBn, 9thMar

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

221800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1605		43	231605H	Fert 2 to Sen 2: A. Mike B. 231145 C. BT 095664 D. N/A D. During routine ID check 1 male was apprehended for lack of ID. Suspect forwarded to ITT. F-K--neg L. 1 M-N--neg	SF
1650		44	231650H	A. IP2233 B. 231430 C. 057638 D. EAT 7-8 VC spotted vic 057635 E. VC taken under fire. Typical pursuit following fire VC broke contact in south westerly direction across river. Search of area neg. Results: Patrol fired approx 100 rds 7.62, 2 3.5, 4 60mm mortars. Patrol continued mission. F-N--neg	SF, Sen
1740		45	231745H	Polish Lima to Polish: Req to know if any Marine Patrol has picked up a 14yr old VCS from Leopard Colony near Lima position. Only ID was birth certificate. Would like answer because we would like him returned.	SF
1750		46	231726H	Shove 2 to Fert 2: Received from Horan. Has not been rated. 3 VC battalions located At AT 983592 - 957575 - 980570. VC made a promise to people. What they promised is unknown.	SF

PAGE NO: 6

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

⑤

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231800H	241800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1825		1	231725H	A. L22P21 B. 231245 C. 090633 D. Picked up 2 VCS at above coord. 1 was found hiding in a tunnel. The other was brought in because an ordnance catch was found in his family shelter. E. Apprehended 2 VCS. Removed all gear from catch and destroyed 2 tunnels which were 8 and 12 feet long and reinforced with brick. F-K--n/a L-2M M-n/a N-1 wooden box containing Chinese and VN documents, 1 laundry bag with various clothing, 1 bamboo with documents and a flashlight, 1 roll trip wire, 1 M-26 gren, 1 Chicom gren, 1 basket misc items.	SF, Sen
1835		2	231835H	Fert 3 to Sen 3: Subject: Psy war from 231500 - 231645. I Corps Pay War Team and Fert Med Cap Team distributed QUE HUE Agricultural materials and soap, explained curfew and claims registration to 60-60 people of VIEM DONG (BT 094665). There were 5 old men, women of all ages, approx 65-70 children. People were friendly. 2 women made ridiculing remarks. Interpreters remarks about general attitude: "They want to leave the way open for friendship with the Marines".	SF
1908		3	231908H	PI to P: Action PPB, P23, 058, registering 81's around them.	SF
1916		4	231916H	Co I Sqd patrol PPB I 3 rec 10-20 rds small arms fire at (BT 231908H). Rds rec'd from vic coord (BT 058625). Registering mortars, no casualties.	SF
1935		5	231939H	PI OP South to Polish: This station has lost comm by LL. Await instructions.	SF
1942		6	231942H	PY to P2: SerNo PU 422, 144 and 14D122: REQUEST 1 OPERATORS MANUAL	SF
2030		7	232030H	Fert to Sent: Co I plt rpts rec 50-70 rds s/a fire from vic coord (BT 060628) Returned 8 rds WP 81mm fire. Effect on target good. No USMC casualties.	SF, Sen

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231800H	241800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2045		8	232015H	Daily weather forecast	SF
	2130	9	232127H	Polish to Parkgreen: Ref KAC 132 - 138 Company (jycbst) (skwmc) period (wy) hours. Area of opns (pmpzhk) (078687)(046683) (pmcvye). (jrrtxlct) will be utilized on (guwp)	SF
	2140	10	232140H	Polish to Polish India: 1. Tonight be prepared to reinforce your IP 33 with plt and Beatles. With same force tonight be prepared to reinforce KP10 at (wyuync). Past VC events indicate possibility of VC Co or larger in vic GS (yowr) and (chpt) 2. Polish -6 cannot over exphasize repeat overemphasize need for alertness.	SF
2145		11	232145H	India to S-3: Be advised of 2030 we only have one Beatle due to mech difficulties.	SF
2230		12	232230H	Sen to Fert 3: Ref Frag Order 54-66. Nom (1) officer and (1) NCO to attend VN Lang school OKI. Must have (6) months left in VN as of 7 March. Name submitted by 251300.	SF
	2325	13	232325H	Polish to Polish India: 1. Advise this Hq location and identification of IP that rec'd 70-100 rds enemy fire at 231916H 2. Previous rpt stated vic coord (BT 060628)	SF
0650		14	240650H	Daily weather forecast	SF
0650		15	240650H	PL to P Bailey: Neg on 088656, affirm on all others	SF
0650		16	240650H	PI to P Bailey: On coord 079636, 079620, Neg 088656 in Lima area, 107607, 134603, outside our TAOR. Do not care what you do.	SF
0700		17	240700H	Ballbuster to Polish: Commencing sweep to Delta Battery	SF
0710		18	240710H	FY to P: Contact MCB 11 and have him send us a cable for the cat.	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rd Battalion, 9th Marines</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>231800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>241800H</b>

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0715		19	240715H	PK to P: We've crossed the LOD	SF
0352		20	240352H	PI to P3: Ref your 240225 1. ref my msg 222045 2. I23P33 overlay which was submitted and refereed to in the msg was executed in part yesterday in accord with plan submitted 3. I23P executed between 1000-1500 yesterday was in TU CAU area. I2 executed patrol route shackled by my msg. 231025 4. If situation permits I6 will return to polish on resupply run on 24Feb to (1) see polish 6 on this matter (2) compare current overlay submitted to P3 with overlay held by I6 for further execution.	SF
<del>0712</del>	0712	21	240712H	P to PI: P6 will visit your CP on resupply run. P6 desires to see Lt. FILE and SSgt BOLEN.	SF
0730		22	240730H	PI to P: I23P24 checkpoint at 0730	SF
0752		23	240752H	PK to P: Made landing moving inland.	SF
0800		24	240800H	PK to P: Cit Rep 1. Mine location BT 028688 2. Kilo 3 making quick search of objective prior to starting search and destroy 3. Kilo 1 holding position 4. Gators returning my CP to pick up remainder of unit.	SF
0820		25	240820H	PI to P: India rear send M-60 machine gun on next helo	SF
0830		26	240830H	PK to Polish: Sit Rep 1. Initial search of objective complete. 2. Now commence S&D oper 3. Kilo 1 persuing 5 VCS who were attempting to flee Search Party vic coord(BT 040684) I4 conducting interrog civilians my location	SF
0915		27	240915H	P to PM: Provide 1 fireteam as security for village chief	SF
0930		28	240930H	PA2 to F2 A. Deadlock B. 240900 C. 928578 to 935580 D. Neg E. Received moderate s/a fire (30 cal) from huts and trees. no hits	SF

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

## JOURNAL\*

NAVJ 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0940		29	240940H	PK to P: 1. Alligators now at my position. 2. S&D oper continuing as planned 3. Intel reveals no VC as yet. 4. Previous 5VC turned back into village when pursued. Search is now being made for them.	SD
<del>0951</del>	0951	30	240951H	P6 to P14: P6 is ready to depart CP	SF
	1000	31	241000H	A. H&S B. 240745 C. BT 071708 D. Apprehend VCS for lack of ID. VCS will be forwarded to ITT. F-K neg L. 1 m N-neg	SF
1005		32	241005H	PM to Fert: 2 pub works overseers accomp MP2 to KAY TAY (2) Note: This entails change in patrol route. KAY TAY (2) will be (CP2A)	SF
1025		33	241025H	PL to P: A. L22P21 B. 240800 C. 091652 D. During sweep of village at coord 091652 patrol came upon 1 bunker 30 feet long 3 feet high 2 feet wide, constructed of brick and concrete. Searched bunker--neg results E. Bunker was blown Patrol contin ued F - N---Neg	SF
1015	late	33	241015H	Sen 2 to Fert 2: From BO MUNG (Not rated) Main defensive positions for mortars, mg & bar's also foxholes and trenches in following areas BT <del>035600</del> 035600, BT 030685, BT 035 690. Reported 2 VC plts with 60mm mortars (Poss of a Co) fortifications are being built larger to receive addit forces. Purpose of force is to attack USMC units of DaNang Airfield, also to sabotage pacification campaign and MY THI Airfield. This report provided by 592 RF Co. Sq ARVN Bn. Also aerial photo taken by QUANG NAM Special Sector	SF
1105		34	241125H	Fert 2 to Sen 2: A. H&S Co B. 241015 C. BT 071708 D. Neg E. VCS picked up for lack of ID was checked by S-2 and will forward to ITT F-K---neg l. 1 male m-n-neg	SF
1150		35	241150H	PL to P: PL6 has passed LOD	SF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0150	late	36	230150H	P3 to P16: You have submitted 2 separate and different patrol plans for IP33. For period 221600-241000. The last one received rpt oper into 8AU (2) area. Not until you received enemy fire this evening did I know you were working as rpt on first report. Your failure to advise me of this change back to the initial plan has (a) Jeopardized 1/3 of your comm (b) caused an incorrect est of the enemy and friendly situation in the <del>western</del> western portion of the Bn ZOA. (c) Made plans based on this est invalid. (d) Caused me to question the validity and accuracy of any rpt rec'd. from you. The gravity and consequences of further faulty rpt should be obvious. P6 is being given a copy of this message.	SF
1209		37	241209H	PK to P: 1. 1200 loc no change 2. S&D nearing completion 3. Recon AT 035650 neg 4. Will submit destruction and c/a after completion of operation.	SF
1250		38	241258H	PL to P: Resupply	SF
1355		39	241349H	PK to P: Our search and destroy will be over approx 241500H. Will return to CP approx at that time.	SF
1440		40	241440H	PI to P: Polish I 1stSgt bring M-60 to ICo. on chopper with Polish 5	SF
1400	1400	41	241345H	Polish to Polish Lima: Arty sched to reg 1400 m(a) of your planned south pos. Are you South of plan position?	SF
1405		42	241359H	PK6 to P: Have found large quantity of rice at BT 038688. Estimated at 2000 lbs. Am interrogating citizens at this time-inform P5	SF
1545	1545	43	241445H	Polish to Peepsight: 30,000 psy war leaflets (question answer) dropped along (BT 083590) (BT 050645) axis	SF

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

9



JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

231800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1550		44	241545H	PI to P: Possible splash Pt at (BT 047647)	SF
1550		45	241454H	PK to P: Rice prev mentioned is believed to have been moved to bldg in this area to keep it from being burned by previous opns.	SF
1555		46	241536H	PI to P: Request acknowledge of my Msg 241431H	SF
1740		47	241647	Neg spotting of any VC but there are several groups of 8-10 people; some women. Groups moving east on trails within GS 0866, 0865	SF
1745		48	241745H	A. MP1 B. 241355 C. 081666 D. At above coord Marines rec 10-15 rds s/a fire from 2-3 VC. E. Marines returned fire and VC broke contact. MP1 pursued physically and by fire. VC withdrew to southwest. Disappeared in tree line.	
1750		49	241700H	RMB to Polish: About 12, women and children moving East from 121632.	SF
1755		50	241655H	Polish Yankee to Polish 3: S-2 personnel hill will send gear back tomorrow also, will inform you about TPS 21	SF
1755		51	241655H	RMB to Polish: Patrol moving toward 30 people at 118635.	SF
1755		52	241715H	Polish Yankee to Polish 49: Received cable for TPS 21 still neg. Background req 49 rep this position.	SF
1755		53	241716H	PK to PW: Any word on night defensive fire for 81's yet.	SF
1800		54	241720H	PW to PK: Your shackle sheet is wrong date. Only way you send in fire is if you are taken under fire	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	1900	1	241823H	Polish to Polish Lima: Confirm location of all plt PPB's shackle coord	SF
	1925	2	241811H	Polish to Polish India: Confirm location of all plt PPB's, shackle coord	SF
1905		3	241800H	A. Co M. Plt B. 241800 C. BT 067670 D. M-3 heard a loud explosion estimated as 30lb TNT E. Patrol dispatched at 241815 to investigate determined VC blew himself up F. three H. neg I. KIA J. three M. neg N. Found battered blue grey bloody shirt, bloody parts of brains in hat, 6 rds unk caliber (3 tracer rds)	SF, Sen
1920		4	241700H	A. M-3 OP B. 241700H C. 082663 D. M-3 OP received 25 rds s/a fire from approx 6 VC 100 meters S.E their position. E. M-3 returned 60 rds 7.62 fire. VC broke contact moved in S.E direction. Marines observed one VC fall as hit by fire. OP searched immediate area--neg results. F. three I. neg J. 1 WIA probably K-M neg N. 1 U.S. unwrapped bandage	SF, Sen
1940		5	241340H	A. L24P33 plt patrol B. 241340 C. 121628 D. Patrol rec'd 25 assert sniper rds from coord (BT 123627 - 120625) and 123630) consisting of carbine and M-1 or M-14 rds. E. Returned fire consisting of 50 7.62, 25 mg, 15 M-79 and 10 60mm mortar rds. Check of immediate area revealed 3 large pools of blood separated. F-H neg I. 3 probable WIA J-N. neg	SF, Sen
1950		6	241420H	A. L23P11 plt patrol B. 241420 C. 109638 D. patrol found one M-26 booby trap grenade E. Blown in place F-M. Neg	SF, Sen
1955		7	241655H	A. L24P32 plt patrol B. 241615 C. 123627 D. Patrol on sweep rec'd 40 rds auto fire 10 rds semi auto fire from estimated 6 VC E. patrol returned 15 M-79, 50 mg rds, 100 7.62 rds and 1 WP 3.5. Search revealed pool of blood and drag marks. F-I. neg J. 1 probable WIA K-M. neg	SF, Sen

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rd Battalion, 9th Marines</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>241800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>251800H</b>

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2005		8	241630H	A. L24P32 plt patrol B. 241630 C. 115628 D. Patrol while on sweep located 4 bunkers. 2 bunkers 5x5, one bunker 6x6, and 1 bunker 6x8 at coord 115628. 2 bunkers were lined with stone, 1 bunker lined with tin and aluminum, 1 bunker with steel beams E. Blown using 5 lbs TNT per bunker utilizing 20 lbs F-N neg	SF, Sen
2010		9	241330H	A. L22P21 plt patrol B. 241330H C. 098672 D. Patrol on sweep, came upon 1 punji trap and 1 man trap. E. Blown in place F-N neg	
2020		10	242010H	Polish I to Polish: All arty H&I okay concur-Polish 28 says secure MRC 5	SF, Arty
2221		11	242015H	Polish India to Polish: L24P33 at PFB at 2010	SF, M
2025		12	242025H	On your routine req on M-26 frag gren was booby trapped. Be advised the ring was pulled and an open baby diaper pin was in- serted on trip flare. Trip flare was blown in place.	SF
2025		13	242025H	Ref your routine req enemy location and enemy retreat of 1615 contact be advised enemy retreated South and VC location was in spot rpt.	SF
2115		14	241530H	A. L22P21 plt patrol B. 241530 C. 098632 D. patrol while on sweep located 7 bunkers in vic coord 098632. The following consisted of: 5 had false walls and concealed rooms. 1 had false floor and tunnel 6 ft long and had a false end which was found to have a concealed room. 3 VC uniforms located in this room. 1 tunnel had a false floor which revealed an additional room 8 ft sq. Bunkers constructed of brick and concrete E. All bunkers and tunnels destroyed using 7 lbs of Comp B on each bunker. 28 lbs in all F-M neg N. Found 2 khaki uniforms 1 green uniform, 2 ID cards (SVN) 6 M71E1 primers assort civilian clothes and 1 blanket	SF, Sen

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2125		15	241615H	A. L22P21 plt patrol B. 241615H C. 109629 D. Patrol on sweep found one bunker at coord 109629 E. Bunker blown using 24lbs of Comp "B". F - N neg	SF, Sen
2130		16	241600H	A. K 3/9 B. 240715 to 241600 C. 035688 D. Co S&D. Destroyed cave with 3 rooms (BT 035688). Destroyed 16 ft tunnel (BT 038 688). Destroyed 23 fighting holes (BT 030 688). Destroyed 7 covered bunkers (BT 035 685). expended 100lbs TNT and 4 demo kits E. n/a F-K @ L. 1 (previously rpt) M. 0 N. 2000 lbs rice	SF, Sen
2135		17	242435H	Frost call: East Danang Bridge will be closed to vehicle traffic thru 3 March	SF, I, K, L, M
0330		18	241832H	P2 to P5: Report from HOA VANG Liaison Off; 1 VC Bn vic coord (BT 035688, 033673, 055 675). Rated C-3 by HOA VANG, F-5 by Bn S-2	SF
0700		19	250700H	Polish 5 to Polish: All units in position except we have neg comm with Kilo. India is moving out.	SF
0705		20	250636H	Daily weather forecast	SF
	0703	21	250703H	Fert to Sen: India has passed LOD in oper "BARB" at 250700H	SF, Sen
0830		22	250830H	Polish 5 to Polish: Polish India is still just south of phase line 4. Polish India alligators are in position. Polish Mike is in position. Polish Kilo still not in position. Polish 5 holding block until Polish Kilo gets into position at ETA 1000	SF
	0856	23	250856H	Polish to Polish Lima: Request you submit plans for operation on 26Feb66. Submit NLT 251000H	SF
0908		24	250908H	Polish Lima to Polish: Patrol coord	SF
0910		25	250910H	Polish Lima to Polish: Ref your req we submit plans for operation on 26Feb66. Be advised neg oper except reg patrols	SF

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
241800H	251800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0928		26	250928H	P5 to P: We have to pull your resupply helo for about 1hr to 1½hrs	SF
0930		27	250930H	Polish Lima to Polish: Patrol coord	SF
1023		28	251023H	India rear to Polish: Med evac <del>(B-101)</del> DTG 251015 1. name unk 2. ID unknown 3. Sex-female, age n/a, hamlet n/a, reason laceration; Evac to Polish BAS.	SF
1038		29	251038H	B24 to Polish: Spotted VC at 048656 in green uniforms.	SF
1040		30	251040H	India to 3/9: We are reorganizing on phase line four	SF
1050		31	251050H	Polish Lima to Polish Lima Supply: Resupply request	SF, S-4
1100		32	251100H	Lima to 3/9: Correction on resupply req	SF, S-4
1112		33	251112H	Polish Kilo to Polish 3: We are on alligators and cannot make out patrol overlay.	SF
1130		34	251100H	A. Polish M B. 251100 C. 083674 D. Patrol trapped booby trap frag gren resulting in one USMC WIA. E. Med Evac completed at 251110 F. neg G. 1 H-N neg	SF
1131		35	251130H	Mike 6 to 3/9: Med Evac complete but there is still med evac choppers in our area.	SF
1135		36	251120H	Polish 5 to Polish: Polish India is proceeding between PL four and NAS 4. Kilo is now in position.	SF
1208		37	251208H	India to 3/9: At 037667 big structure which has clothes and rice. Polish 5 instructs he will send down alligators.	SF
1210		38	251210H	Polish Lima 6 to Polish: Supply request	SF, S-4

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

241800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1312		39	251312H	India 6 to Polish 5: Sqd can meet amtracks at 050672	SF
1315		40	251315H	Polish Y to Polish: Contact MCB-11 neg gas for CB light plant. Contact operations off	SF
1320		41	251306H	Kilo Co to 3/9: Patrol coords	SF
1400		42	251400H	Rpt status of operation "BARB" to Senator	SF
1505		43	251440H	P5 to Polish: We have rice catch and 8 VCS at 035666. Req helo to lift them out. Choppers on way	SF
1555		44	251300H	A. I-3 B. 251300 C. 039668 D. Young male between 20 to 25 tried to avoid Marines. E. Marines attempted to apprehend. Man tried to run and was shot and killed. Search of body revealed no ID. Had some money. F-N--neg	SF, Sen
1605		45	251120H	A. Lima 6 B. 251120 C. Tra Khe 088671 D. Two Vietnamese friendly received multiple wounds from shrapnel. Female; age 30 Male; age 6 E. Evac to ARVN Hospital; Chopper treated	SF, Sen
1605		46	251440H	A. Fert (BARB) B. 251440 C. 035666 D. Located rice catch at above coord also apprehended 8VCS E. Evac to collection point will forward to IPT. F-M neg	SF, Sen
1605		47	251605H	A. Lima 6 B. 251310 C. 098659 D. 2 girls and 1 woman ages 7, 9 and 38 respectively appeared at this CP with minor shrapnel wounds of legs. Women claims she came from Than Quit (3) at coord (BT 054641) At 250400 she claims mortars hit her home killing her father, age 60, her husband, age 40 and son age 10. E. Med evac called F. 3 G. 3 H-M neg	SF, Sen
1600		48	251600H	Kilo to P5: Location no change block force apprehended 2 VCS hiding in house at 048678 Now held in my OP	SF

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
241800H	251800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1530		49	251530H	Fwd Cp to Polish: Req additional security personnel this PM	SF
1630		50	251630H	P5 to P: SitRep: Oper "BARB" apprehended 10 VCS, 2 evacuated by <del>Melo</del> , 8 with Cmd Grp. 1 VC KIA (BT 035655). Approx 1700lbs rice confiscated. My position (BT 054667). Co "I" presently closing on FCL. Estimated time completion 1700H.	SF
1510		51	251650H	A. L25P22 B. 251510 C. 095632 D. Unit on patrol rec'd 8 rds M-1 cal 30 at coord (BT 095632). Patrol found bunker at 251545. That they at above coord rec'd fire. E. Patrol fired 5 M79 rds, 2 WP 3.5(1 dud) and 30 rds machine gun fire. Bunker destroyed.	SF, Sen
1715		52	251620H	A. L plt patrol B. 251620 C. 103628 D. Patrol came upon 1 electric detonated 81mm booby trap vic coord 103628. 1 USMC KIA E. Check revealed wire leading trench line where they found several anti-American leaflet and a bridge vic coord 108627 into woodline. Engr blew bridge F. KIA, USMC G-M--neg N. Comm wire, anti-American leaflets	SF, Sen
1715		53	251715H	Operation "BARB" terminated	SF
1731		54	251731H	P5 to P3: Request to know where our trucks are. We are at the bridge at this time.	F, S-4
1745		55	251715H	A. L plt patrol B. 251715 C. 103628 D. patrol found 3 bunkers at above coord all of which were 6x4 reinforced by brick. E. destroyed all by using 2lbs C-B also blew one bridge using 4 lbs C-B F-N--neg	SF, Sen

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
SEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

261899H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	1810	1	251810H	Fert 3 to L & I: Request location of all plt by coord	SF
1810		2	251810H	PI to PL: We do concur on last msg	SF
1830		3	251830H	Sen 2 to Fert 2: 51st ARVN S-2 rpts that a VC reg Co. at (BT 068649). Have moved to (BT 037665). Probable intention to mortar rated B-2 by 51st ARVN. Sen: no rating	SF
1830		4	251830H	RMC to P: The activity of GL 08 between 67-69 is medium strength in the hamlets. There is about a dozen boats scattered in various spots along river. Everything quiet	SF
1910		5	251910H	Sgt THA, plt ldr 041 has been instructed by Hoa Vang Dist Hq to attach 2PF's to each of 3 Marine checkpoints along costal highway. PF's will work from 0730 to 1800 daily beginning 25Feb. PF's will require 3 C-rats per man per day. PF's spend night at pagoda near Navy Hospital. Plt strength--7. H&S notified to take 3 c-rats to ckpt each day.	SF
1915		6	251915H	K6 to P: PK1 located (BT 629689) and has been resupplied. Remainder Kilo has returned to K CP	SF
1926		7	251926H	PI to P: <del>XX</del> All elements of India Co back at CP	SF
1945		8	251945H	Monroe to motherhood: Daily weather forecast	SF
1801		9	251801H	FB to PI and PL: All arty H&I south of line 62 except coord 082628 & 091630. Do you concur?	SF
1953		10	251953H	P1 to P3: L24P32 PPB (wwzset) L25P22 PPB (ttkasu)	SF
1955		11	251955H	Used dog on ptl in <del>XX</del> GS (BT 0571) on 24Feb and oper 25Feb in vic (BT 035680). No pos result as yet.	SF

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL** ③



JOURNAL  
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

261800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2020		12	251855H	A. M Co B. 251855 C. 084698 D. Rec'd s/a fire from approx 6-8 VC vic (086696) 1 USMC WIA E. Relief force attempting to engage VC hit booby trap resulting in 3 USMC WIA and 1 VCS WIA	SF, S <sup>h</sup>
2025		13	252015H	Sen to Fert: Villages in the hamlet on the west side of river GS (vpux)(oidc)(xjms) will be beating bamboo sticks tonight. This will be friendly activity.	SF
	2030	14	252018H	Polish to PI: Location of PPB's shackle Co-Op	SF
	2035	15	252025H	Send location of PPB's again on this net ASAP	SF
2040		16	252030H	Coordinates for PPB's	SF
2047		17	252047H	Grany Lamb to Polish: At bridge going to enter our TAOR soon. Inform M Co of this	SF
2126		18	252126H	Grany Lamb to Polish: We have no maps on shackle sheet or overlay. We could not pick these up tonight	SF
2145		19	252145H	PM to PM: Remainder of PM will not send out scheduled patrol until PM returns to PPB	SF
2146		20	252146H	Polish to Polish Kilo: Did you observe any truck lights at 0855698? Answer ...neg	SF
2152		21	252152H	Polish India to Polish: New PPB of I25P11; 064637	SF
0110		22	260110H	A. Mike 1 B. 251855 C. 084698 D. Mike 1 at French Bunker from est 2-3 VC approx 25 rds M-60, 25 rds M-14 and 2 M79 rds were returned. 1 USMC WIA evac by veh. E. A sqd size unit from M-2 was dispatched to scene of action. Fire team sent out to investigate area. Neg-results. F. Neg G.1 HAN...neg	SF
0120		23	260120H	PM to P: A. M1 B. 251930 C. 088695 D. Sqd patrol returning to French Bunker	

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 3

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
251800H	261800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				with 2 VCS tripped booby trap resulting in 3 USMC WIA and 1VCS WIA (female) Booby trap consisted of 2 or more grenades. Area checked...neg results E. wounded med-evac F. neg G. 3 H-N...neg	SF, Sen
0523		24	260523H	<del>260523</del> Polish India to Polish: Dart has been activated	SF
0630		25	260630H	Polish India to Polish Bailey: We concur on everything except coord 079630 and 679 629. No firing these two coord.	SF
0656		26	260656H	Daily weather forecast	SF
0710		27	260710H	Polish Lima to Polish Bailey: We concur on all except coord 088656	SF
	0750	28	260750H	Polish to Polish India: never rec'd overlays for 260600 to 261800	SF
	0827	29	260820H	Polish to Polish I,K,L,M,: There will be a CO's meeting at 261400H this CP. Tks, eng, LVT's, Ontos, H&S Co.	SF
0837		30	260837H	Polish Lima to Polish: Concerning your last about CO's conference, request to know if trans will be provided or should we bring the beatles. ans... take beatles	SF
0840		31	260840H	Polish 3 to PL: In regards to last use your Beatles	SF
0910		32	260910H	Polish to peepsight: Ref 9th Mar Op O 105 -66/ Req freq to be used by Polish designated unit comm with tactical 6md	SF
0915		33	260850H	Rd to Delta Btry clear	SF
0917		34	260910H	Reg AO on station vic coord GS 0662 at 270800 - 271000. Have AO contact Polish DAO	SF
1918		35	260914H	Peepsight to Polish: We concur for AO except coord 088656	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 218-05 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rd Battalion, 9th Marines</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>251800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>261800H</b>

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1010		36	260944H	Polish to PL: you will have no resupply. No choppers.	SF, S-4
1010		37	260944H	PY to P#: rd to YK CP to my CP fwd cleared	SF(bd)
1012		38	260943H	P to PI: Resupply to your pos will be at 261230H.	SF, S-4
1013		39	260939H	P to PL: Have CO Radio and Whiskey radio operator meet classified runner at LZ	SF
1014		40	261000H	P3 to PL6: Remain at your position. Chopper <del>xxxxxx</del> for recon today at 1230H	SF
1015		41	261015H	PI to P4: Req disposition of sandbags	SF
1020		42	261020H	Court house to Landshark: Req helo to deliver 2 shackle sheets to all companies because of shackle compromise. Also pick up total of 11 passengers; 3 med evac. Pick up coord 158265. Deliver to 145261 "I" Co. BT 134246 "K" Co. in return to 158265. Pick up remain of passengers. LZ marked yellow smoke cont NOTE: Could not authenticate	SF
1023		43	261023H	PI to P28: Ask 28 what station calling himself speak, is doing on my Co. TactNet	SF
1100		44	261100H	PK to F3: K26P22 261100 - 261300 CP1 052717 CP2 057710 CP3 on 5711 and additional patrol to recon departed 1100	SF
1118		45	261118H	PI to P3: Change in patrol coordinates	SF
1206		46	261206H	PL to P: Lima 6 ready to move out and try to contact VC	SF
1150		47	261150H	RME to P: At 032672 we rec'd ground fire from 3 VC with small arms. We returned fire and they ran into surrounding houses. They were wearing black and tan.	SF
1230		48	261225H	1. Request Sparrow Hawk LZ 112628, Eng loc 110635, Frd loc 115632, Action: block crossing sites at Song Ha Xau (BT 112628) approved 1228H SF	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

251800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

261800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1240		49	261240H	PS3 to PS: Assign plt(rein) for defense as 1 under OPCON where house. Describe to comp Move asp 1 by 261600H. Advise trans method required. Warehouse coord at ASP 1	SF
1242		50	261242H	PI to P: PI2 enroute to objective	SF
1250		51	261250H	RME to P: Med evacs are all complete. A Huey on station in "L" area observed no VC. Will be up this mt if you need me. Sparrow Hawk has landed	SF
1254		52	261254H	PS3 to P: Req further details on Sparrow Hawk situation	SF
1312		53	261317H	RME to 3/9 : L2 had 3 medevac USMC WIA (3)	SF
1315		54	261315H	P to PS: Sparrow Hawk SitRpt; 1130"L" Co. patrol obs est 10-15 VC at 108632. "L"-units blocking northern and eastern exits from horseshoe. Lima CP now at vic BT 110639. Sparrowhawk requested to block river cross site at 112628. India 2 moving to block river crossing site at 100626. Neg VC contact at this time. Detailed search being conducted Will advise time Sparrow Hawk may be retract. SF	SF
1320		55	261320H	PL to P: Sparrow Hawk received fire at 100630. The chopper fired back 8 rockets [ ] Sparrow Hawk checking out that area now.	SF
1334		56	261334H	PS14 to P14: You must release choppers at 1430H	SF
1400		57	261400H	A. Kilo B. 261335 C. 033675 D. Patrol sent that loc to check out VC's who were firing at AO. Saw a figure run from treeline across paddy. E. Patrol fired and killed 1 woman VC. Also picked up 1 VCS vic BT 035 683. Extremely suspicious F. Personal effects will be fwd to K CP by LVT. G-H..neg I..1 K..neg 1..1 m-n..neg	SF
1647		58	261547H	P to PL: Earlier traffic indicated 3 WIA L2 and medEvac. Req SpotRpt for details	SF

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
251800H	261800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1600		59	261600H	Sparrow Hawk to P3: A. Sparrow Hawk B. 261230 C. BT 112628 D. Sparrow Hawk landed and proceeded west to blocking pos. at 108628. Where a foot bridge across river was found. E. Engaged VC. Found 17 VCS in church at 108629. Searched for weapons with neg results. Turned VCS over to Lima and returned to launching site. Will give final rpt from Polish L F-H..neg I..1 J-K...neg L...17 m...0 N..asserted clothing	SF
1620		60	261620H	FertM to Fert3: A. MP1 B. 261530 C.081633 D. Received 150-200 rds semi and auto fire from an est 8-10 VC vic 082672. North end of village deserted. A favorite VC ambush site. M1 actual suggest night H&I and above coord. E. Marines returned 150 rds s/a 7.62, 3-M79, and called in 81's who fired 2 rds WP and 2 rd HE med F&I..neg J. 1 possible K-N..neg	SF
1624		61	261624H	PY to P3: Req you furnish info concerning security of this area. Plt from M Co is preparing to part area. Can we expect additional help from a line Co.? It will greatly impede progress if we have to furnish our own security.	
1624		62	261624H	P to PY: Additional plt will be provided	SF

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-85 (REV. 8-56)  
REVISED PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261800H	271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	1837	1	261830H	Polish 3 to K,I,L: Req coord all PPB's tonight	SF
1835		2	261831H	P6 to P Bailey: Lima 6 concurs H&I for ton night	SF
1854		3	261854H	PI to P#: PPB for tonight. (econik)	SF
1900		4	261900H	Peepsight to Polish 1: In regards to your last trans; peepsight 1 expects a 2 hour delay. We have located break near bridge.	SF
1913		5	261913H	PI to P Bailey: Polish I 6 concurs H&I for tonight	SF
1915		6	261915H	Dailey weather forecast	SF
	1920	7	261920H	P2 to PS2: VCS on the way	SF
	1920	8	261915H	Polish to Polish India: Be prepared to cross (ubckpxuwa) LOD 270730H. Acknowledge receipt	SF
	1922	9	261922H	Polish 2 to Polish Lima: Roseann rpt (1) bunker 20x10x13 ft with aperatures facing north and south at vic BT 108628 and punja stakes at vic BT 112638.	SF
	1940	10	261940H	P1 to L 1stSGT: L6 req 1 dictionary in fwd CP. Urgent. 1stSgt notified	SF
1949		11	261949H	P1 to P: Coordinates	SF
1959		12	261959H	L6 to P3: coordinates	SF
	2025	13	262025H	P to PL: Do you have any elements in the herseshew tonight? answer...no	SF
2000		14	261220H	A. L25P22 B. 261220 C. 113635 D. Unit on sweep detonated one directional type charge same velocity of 81mm mortar and seemed to be channelized in an 8x10 ditch resulting in 3 USMC WIA: B 2051884 E W 2140012 G 2164490 E-N...neg	SF, S

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

261800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2235		15	262210H	A. L26P12 B. 262110 C. 090655 D. Patrol in PPB rpt that a secondary explosion was observed at coord 105645 from H&I firing which was believed to have been a booby trap being detonated E-N....neg	SF
2350		16	262134H	P to PL, L, M: Commencing 0630 27Feb66 change to D183 Polish 5 will be net control. Polish will be monitoring D183 and D241	SF
0028		17	270428H	India to Polish 3: Night flares coming from Parkgreen area is interfering with our night activities	SF
0637		18	270637H	Daily weather forecast	SF
0740		19	270730H	RM:C to 3/9: Be advised neg act in recon area: just reg act	SF
0810		20	270718H	P1 to P: Be advised we are lv L-CP BT req you give us a call on ether net	SF
0810		21	270756H	P5Ato P: Be adv I am net with P5. Will con tact you upon arrival	SF
0815		22	270801H	P to Peepsight: Recon desired after regt conference. Recon will be from approx 1100-1200. P6 will contact people and confirm time	SF, P6
0820		23	270800H	PL to P: Correction on WIA sent 261830 it should be B 2144203	SF, (Lima)
0821		24	270824H	P5 to P: All units have crossed LOD at 270824	SF
0824		25	270800H	PL to P3: LA's 271945 to 280600	SF
0830		26	270824H	EY to MCB11: have KINDLES bring out CabSlings	SF, MCB11
0845		27	270838H	PI to P5: Be advised we have 10VCS w/wpns (BT 052639)	SF(P-6)
0845		28	270845H	RMC to P1: We saw 4 personnel crossing river south to north in bear without wpns	SF

## JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

271800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0847		29	270847H	P5 to P1: Parkgreen H is on west side of river. Do not fire	SF
0905		30	270905H	PL to P5: Spotted approx 10VC running Dropped 4VC with 1 cannister	SF
0858		31	270858H	Be advised contact Parkgreen H have VC in treeline approx 10-12 at 046630	SF
0910		32	270910H	P20 to P: Advised Slavebern that aligators has broken down at L CP. Reg mechanic come out with oil to fix broken oil line	SF
0927		33	270927H	I to P: Found 3 booby traps. 1 was trip wire gren. ChiCom coord 062632	SF
0959		34	270959H	P5 to P6: Lima is moving north and I is moving south with slight opposition	SF
1000		35	271000H	A. CoI B. 270950 C. 066635 D. Detonated booby trap. Type unknown. E. Called med-evac--completed 1005 F--G. --1 H-N--O	SF
1010		36	271010H	M to 3/9: Mans name R: Stepped on booby trap. Back injury	SF
1011		37	271011H	I-3/9: India has reached phase line blue	SF
1013		38	271013H	PI to H&S: Req you check out GS 0661	SF
1014		39	271014H	PM to P: WIA is in Kilo Company	SF
1030		40	271030H	Deadlock 6 to P5: We picked up the 3VCS and delivered them to Marines across river at coord 063613	SF
1021		41	271021H	Deadlock 60 to P5: Have 3VCS in rice paddy. Troops on other side. Do you want me to shoot them or pick them up	SF
1024		42	271024H	P5 to P: inform AO mission from 9867 to 9859.	SF
1025		43	271025H	A. Wagonmaster B. 261830 C. 0675-6805 D. 25yr old male outside of wire. First time he has been seen in area. Apprehend and evae to ITT. F-K--neg L-1 M-neg N. ID Document	SF

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3



## JOURNAL

FORM 219-95 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

261800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1030		44	261030H	A. Fert CP B. 271025 C. 071708 D. No ID card E. Apprehended female VCS F-K--neg L--1 M-N--neg	SF
1035		45	271035H	BB to P: sweep for mines is now secure	SF
1045		46	271045H	P5 to P5: req spt rpt as soon as tactically situation permits. Req info include loc of units friendly, WIA or KIA, VC KIA, VCS material captured	SF
1043		47	271043H	PI6 to P5: We are on line east to west at coord 068627 about 50 mts from phase line red	SF
1052		48	271052H	M1 to P5: PM at 668627. MedEvac 1 WIA civ female	SF
1103		49	271108H	P5 to P: Bina had LOA, block on east. India approx 50 mtrs north phase line red. No new contact	SF
11208		50	2711208H	PI to P: Req to know do you want us to pickup rice	SF
1202		51	271202H	Parkgreen to P: River block coord 054640 rec'd 77 rds of fire from area 052643. Est-2 snipers with 1 carbine and 1 M-1 Returned 1 rd 3.5 WP	SF
1138		52	271138H	PI to P: Req 10 satchel charges, 50 caps coord 073673 for pickup. Resupply come up button red	SF
1219		53	271219H	PM to P: On your suspicious VN, we haven't run across any yet.	SF
1225		54	271225H	PL to P: Req to know if infantry is still at my objective point.	SF
1235		55	271230H	PI to P liaison: No guides on security available at Kilo CP. Return to this CP	SF
1233		56	271233H	PM to P: We are tied in with PL and approx	

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

3

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261800H	271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				30 min away from our objective point to our direct front	SF
1320		57	271320H	L6 to P: We received about 100 rds auto fire to our rear at coord 060587	SF
1324		58	271324H	Parkgreen to P5: Parkgreen H wants to know if they can retract block at 053640	SF
1338		59	271338H	P to Parkgreen H: affirmative, you may retract blocking force at 053640	SF
1345		60	271345H	PI6 to P5: We are on grid line 62. We are reorganizing and then will sweep south again. We are waiting for resupply of demo. VC popped up his Head but got away, but should be somewhere in area.	SF
1349		62	271349H	Parkgreen to P5: Correction to msg 61-- receiving fire from coord 052643. Approx 10-15 rds. P5 instructs. Do not shoot across river	SF
1357		62	271357H	Parkgreen to P5: Receiving sniper fire from coord 052643. Approx 10-15 rds. Do not shoot across river	SF
1410		63	271410H	P5 to P3Lima: Inform P6 that nothing has happened since my last report. PI is sweeping to the south and there has been neg contact	SF
1416		64	271416H	P5 to P: Give Lima 6 WIA at the same time as the <del>XXX</del> 4 KIA	SF
1423		65	271423H	P5 to P: We will give full info later concerning PL's 6 WIA and 4 KIA. P has blown 34 bunkers	SF
1430		66	271430H	P5 to P: Hold all VCS that were brought into GR overnight	SF
1500		67	271500H	P5 to P: India destroyed 97 bunkers, 1VC KIA, 15 VCS at I3, 16 position now 068619. Lima blown 34 bunkers, 4x6 to 4x15 reinforced	

JOURNAL  
 FORM 219-68 (REV. 8-66)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261800H	271800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Total: 6 VC KIA, 3 VCC, 1 VCS. VCC were dressed with green shorts and shirts with grenade and cartridge belts. Mike--no change	SF
1530		69	271515H	RMLima to 3/9: BT notify unit near river there is a VCS at 060609	SF
1540		70	271539H	PY to P: Be advised that P liaison has trans and has left fwd CP	SF
	1624	72	271602H	F2 to Sen2: 271512 Rosemont L spotted 1 VC in vic coord 067613. Picked him up and delivered to this CP. VC dressed in black shirt and shorts. Had no weapon or document. VC was shot in right leg. Leg broken. No Dr. or Interpreter available. Sent him to USNH. Will interrogate ASAP	SF
	1646	73	271646H	Parkgreen to P3: Inform P3 that our blocking force is withdrawing at this time	SF
	1653	74	271653H	Polish 6 to P5: P6A req to know whether our units have fired mortars, arty or s/a into GS 0659. This afternoon. Monroe req report earliest	SF
	1704	75	271704H	P5 to P: Be advised India and Lima have met and we are starting to secure sweep	SF
	1705	76	271655H	P5 to P6: In regard to our units firing mortars, arty or s/a fire into that area GS 0659. That is negative	SF
	1710	77	271700H	P2 to PI,K,L,M: Code number for password 34	SF
	1745	78	271745H	P5 to Pol: Be advised PK and PM enroute to homeplate	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3

JOURNAL  
MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
ORGANIZATION <b>3rd Battalion, 9th Marines</b>	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) <b>271800H</b>	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) <b>281800H</b>

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1810		1	271735H	A. 3/9 B. 270730 - 271735 C. See 3/9 Frag Order 3-66 D. Bn(-) S&D operation conducted in Phong Ho Area E. Rpt of oper will follow and will include destruction rpt. F. O G. 2 WIA(1 parkgreen) H. 0 I. 13 J. 6 K. 4 L. 40 M. assorted wpns and grenades N. rpt to follow	SF
1845		2	271843H	P5 to P: Last element for Lima are departing for Lima's CP	SF
1905		3	271900H	Daily weather forecast	SF
1910		4	271909H	P5 to P: We had a 10 minute delay. We are now enroute to L CP aboard aligators	SF
1940		5	271940H	P5 to P: Now arrived at Lima CP. Will advise you when we depart	SF
1943		6	271935H	P1 to P3: We have no PRC-10 batteries and we have ordered them for the last three days in a row and have not got any. I can't send any patrols out because we only have PRC-6 and they won't work too well, so I won't send patrols out until we do	SF
1958		7	271958H	P5 to P: Now departing L CP. Give us about 20 minutes ETA	SF
2003		8	272003H	P1 to P3: PPB for I27P33: 069027	SF
2110		9	272110H	PI to P3: Interr <del>ogative</del> <del>why</del> can't concentration 446 be fired even though P5 Actual approved earlier today. Req reply ASAP. Shove Bailey says negative	SF
2115		10	272033H	PY to CoMGB11: 6 men for security all night on line. 6 man days work lost tomorrow. Lt J.G. Mountroy	SF
2145		11	272145H	P6 to PI, L: All resupply req will be sub to P4, repeat Polish 4, by 1400 on the day prior to day supplies needed. Special interest on critical items(batteries and ammo)	SF

JOURNAL  
 FORM 218-68 (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271800H	281800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2204		12	272204H	Gang 6 A to P: Hands personnel will have to supply full security for this position tonight. Bunkers will not be completed tomorrow due to lack of personnel	SF
	0005	13	280005H	P to PL, Lt. Be advised ARVN oper being conducted 280800 to 281700. Co. L provide blocking position vic BT 125630 to be in position by 280730. Advise this hq of exact location when blocking force is in position. Co I provide blocking force vic BT 090621, to be in position by 280730. This hq will coordinate actions of Polish and ARVN units. Submit immediately rpts of visual sighting or physical contact with ARVN. ARVN oper will be conducted within area bounded by coord 090618, 125635, 095583 and 150570. No firing authorized within these boundaries until approved by this hq.	SF
	0030	14	280030H	F to PL: 2VN naval junks will dpt DaNang 272315H and move along east coast heading south for Quang Ngai	SF
0100		15	280100H	PI to P: Direction of ARVN sweep? Will India 2 be sufficient? =	SF
	0107	16	280107H	F to Sent: Psywar rpt. Audio team distributed agricultural magazines and interviewed patrons of market at Tra Khe(3) Bt 070670. 150-200 women and children at market. Villagers were slightly nervous, but friendly. Only a few children begged of Marines	SF
	0120	17	280120H	P to PI: Rep to your msg 280100H 1. South to north 2. affirmative	SF
	0122	18	280122H	PY to P: Req you check your H&I's as we have had a few close ones. Results: cancelled any further 84 H&I's at Bt 079674	SF
	0157	19	280157H	P to PL and Slaveborn: ITT info from pow captured 26Feb hamlet 3&S coord 108637 East edge of village beach has been mined	

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271800H	281800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				about a week ago, also three trails leading inland from village supposed to be mined. VC wanted villagers to stay off these trails. POW stated that Marines had been through the area in LVT's and some of the mines exploded. There is a possibility that some are not yet detonated, and that there have been placed in the area. VC unit responsible is unknown. Net rated by ITT, Polish 2 rated F-3.	SF
235		20	280235H	PY to P: We just had another rd land about 1000 meters northwest of our position where the other one fell.	SF
	0232	21	280232H	P to PYI, K, L, M, OP south and OP west: Possibility VC using friendly H&I's to cover enemy mortar registration in vic BT 0767. Be especially alert for this tactic. Report muzzle flash location, impact location, est caliber. Be alert for employment of this tactic in other locations	SF
0244		22	280244H	PL to P: We have negative contact with all of our patrols that we have out that are scheduled	SF
57		23	280257H	PL to P: Now have contact with all our patrols	SF
0355		24	280355H	After action rpt Polish <del>India</del> India A. PI B. 271130 C. 0763 D. Operations in Phong Ho E. Destroyed 81 bunkers, 3 booby traps at coord 062632 (trip wire to chicom hand grenades). Gates-6, tree-1, fence-4, fighting holes-17, tunnels-11, VC meeting places-2, 105mm rounds found at 066623; rounds used to blow 1 VC meeting place; prepared fighting positions are still abundant around Phong Ho complex F-H-n/a I. 9 VCKIA J. 2 VCWIA K. n/a L. 33 VCS captured M. n/a N. assorted VC clothes and documents found at coord 066624	SF

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 (3)

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271800H	281800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0416		25	280416H	PY to P: Received another rd approx 02 minutes ago about 300 mtrs north of our pos.	SF
0426		26	280426H	P to P1: Expect resupply this morning. Established block position vic coord BT 12 0635(awyjng) ASAP after resupply	SF
0428		27	280428H	P to P1: Ref my 28005. move blocking force into position by 0630 vic coord BT 095625	SF
ate 0241		28	280241H	P to PY: Has there been any rds inside of the perm of the CP. Ans: Neg. all have been apprx 300 meters from perimeter--closest 200 meters direction north & slightly east	SF
Late 0309		29	280309H	P to PL: Interr. Have you observed any impact in your area in last 10 min. Ans-neg	SF
<del>2246 0330 272246H Interr. after action report destroyed</del>					
	0519	31	280519H	P14 to P142: Be prepared to return to ostrich at 280800H via resupply helo's. Expect return to Polish 2 1Mar	SF
0710		32	280710H	Daily weather forecast	SF
0732		33	280732H	PL to P2: Dogs and handler claim they have to return to I Corps today. Request confirmation. Affirmative--by chopper	SF
0735		34	280735H	PM to P: Regards to mortar rds this vic last night. Found 6 craters approx 250 meters north with tail fin assembly from 81mm rd. LP reported rds appeared to land in this area same time landing further to the East	SF
0845		35	280845H	PL to P: L28P33 now in blocking position	SF
0925		36	280925H	PI to P3: Confirmation I27P33 is still conducting daylight patrols. Operating in the Phong HO area GS 0662. I27P27 presently occupying blocking position from 098624 to 098623	SF

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 218-6S (REV. 8-56)  
 REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 271800H	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 281800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0930		37	280930H	PI to P3: Wounded VN female due to fire fight between I27P27 and VC this morning	SF
0948		38	280948H	PL6 to P3: Vistar in my CP from bug unit <del>and P3 to PL6: Qxxx</del> informed me that I am involved in operation tomorrow. Req conformation and warning order for planning purposes	SF
	0955	39	280955H	P to PY: Req you forward let no on thail fin assemblies you found. Also color of tail fin assemble ASAP	SF
	1005	40	281005H	P to PL6: Operation tomorrow still tentative. Your objective and mission subject to change. Firm basis for execution expected by 281200. Will issue warning order and Frag Order in that time	SF
	1010	41	281010H	P3 to PL6: Req you give brief verbal evaluation of Scout Dogs utilized	SF
1022		42	281022H	PM1A to P: In regards to last msg. let no. on tail fin assembly M71 E1 2-63 LS 78-388 Color is polished chrome and dull silver	SF
1037		43	281037H	PI to P: In regards to my 290925 second shackle is 094624. The other version is wrong	SF
late	1032	44	281032H	MBC2 to MBC 22, 25: You will leave your position at once and proceed to this CP. If you have enough gas. If not enough gas proceed to Delta Battery. If no gas there, notify this CP. If no gas at all make it to position. We will be at your position sometime today. You will be detached from India for (2) days only. Do not pack everything	either SF
1040		45	281040H	PYA to PY: Utilize personnel presently assigned your position for erecting tents.	SF
1120		46	281120H	FI6 to P3: Msg 280930--the little girl was wounded when I23P33 was fired upon by VC and we fired back	SF



JOURNAL  
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)  
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION  
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271800H	281800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1125	<del>late</del>	46	281125H	<del>281030</del> A. <del>PI</del> B. <del>280800</del> C. 098658 D. Accidental discharge of section. While cleaning .45 cal pistol. H&S M 2135650 shot in little finger. Being evac by otter. H&S M 2099997 did shooting E. H&S and S1 notified F-N--neg. No action to higher auth	SF
1115		47	281115H	A. I3 B. 280800 C. Friendly 068627 Enemy 667625 D. Rec'd approx 3 rds s/a fire E. Returned approx 25 rds s/a fire Fire team pursued physically. Negative results F-N--neg	SF
1132		49	281132H	<del>281132H</del> . PI6 to P3: I2 is at 093625 and cannot raise situate 30. Req polish relay that they are there. OK--ARVN now sweeping	SF
	1213	50	281213H	P to PY: Any info on that crater analysis	SF
	1220	51	281220H	P4 to PY: For Polish 21. Req you advise ASAP how many GP tents at your position regardless if erected. ans--16	SF
1208	late	52	281208H	PI to P: I27P33 returned to friendly lines at 1130	SF
1240		53	281240H	G64 to MCB 11: Concrete mixer beyond repair. Requisition another mixer	SF
1247		54	281247H	FX to P28: Advise P28 that we need another T&R case because the one we have has a bad battery case	SF
1400		55	281400H	L6 to R: ARVN units have turned and are sweeping south. Situate 3 has secured blocking force	SF
1445		56	281445H	PL to P1: Subj: Nominations to sniper school and R&R	SF
1530		57	281530H	PI to P: Subj: Revised I28P14 and I01P13 overlays submitted. They are no longer in effect. New I28P14 time 282030 to 011600. The rest is patrol changes	SF

JOURNAL  
 MAYNO 219-6S (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
271800H	281800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1635		58	281530H	A. I2 B. 281530 C. Friendly 075621 Enemy 073621 D. Rec'd 7 rds s/a fire 1VC E. Returned fire 1 3.5, 25 s/a physical pursuit--no contact <del>for</del> F--N--neg	SF, Sen
1636		59	281345H	A. MP30 B. 281345 C. 090693 D. Rec'd 7-8 rds s/a fire from 091689 ret urred 30-60 rds s/a VC broke contact. E. Rein FT dispatched to assist F. neg G. 2 H--neg	SF
1640		60	281440H	A. MP20 B. 281440 C. 083674 D. detonated AP mine E. med evac F. neg G. 2 H-N neg	SF
1640		61	281036H	PL Gang to Gang Liaison: Gang utilization for 27 Feb 14 bunkers 5x3 1/2 ft. x 2 ft reinforced bamboo coord Grid Square 0760 2 law's total <del>amount</del> amt of demo 24 1/2 lbs of C4 also send clothes out for Pearson	SF
	1710	62	281710H	P to PI: Be advised Parkgreen firing H&I's at the following coordinates tonight: 041648, 050640, 049632, 054630	SF
1755		63	281700H	A. PL B. 281700H C. 089638 C. Rec'd 16-15 rds semi auto fire from vic BT 085638 returned 50 rds M-60, 2 rds M-79 and 20 M-14 Patrol assaulted treeline found (4) VC KIA all males E. Search area F-G--neg H-neg I--4 KIA VC K-L--neg M-1 chicom grenade a cartridge belt N--neg	SF, Sen

**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-68 (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

281800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

281800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1830		1	281800H	A. L28P23 B. 281730 C. 092634 D. Plt. on patrol while searching found a small hole reinforced with bamboo. Marines threw grenade in hole as woman age 40 came running out of house. Hole was blown. Woman received shrapnel wounds in chest and face. Med-evac was called at 1735 and complete at 1815H. E. Patrol continued on mission.	SF, Sen
1830		2	281830H	From PI to P3: Be advised India 1 reported for Kile area at 1815H.	SF
1940		3	281940H	Daily Weather Forecast.	SF
1944		4	281944H	From P3 to Lima: 1. Co. "M" (CQ:WL:DJ:KU:NM:IT:RO) (WY) (PZ:DJ:CI) (KT) (UO:CE:ML) 2. Provide one plt and LS beatles OPCON to Mike. 3. M-6 will brief at your CP.	
1958		5	281958H	From PL to P3: Be advised that one of our beatles is down.	SF
1930		6	281930H	Polish to Polish Collective: ARVN operating tomorrow in coord. Some ARVN in black pajamas and carrying weapons in this one day operation.	SF
1937		7	281900H	A. India Co. B. 281900H C. CAM SA hamlet. D. Exact coord. unk. Wounded VN women. Age 53. NGUYEN THI LANH. Wounded by shrapnel in head, left arm, left leg around 1800H. E. Med Evac completed at 1930. F-N. Neg.	SF
2041		8	282041H	From Grainsy Lamb to Polish: Be advised we just crossed under bridge. Will give you a fix in approx. 1 hour.	SF
2118		9	2118H	From Grainsy Lamb to Polish: Our present position is 032735.	SF
2204		10	282204H	From PI6 to P: I am going to fire my 81mm in support of India 2. VC in tree line and I am going to drive them into my DART.	SF

PAGE NO: -1-

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)  
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

281800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

011800H 010000H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		11	282215H	From Grany Lamb to P: We are stationary at 042730	SF
2354		12	282354H	Polish Wiskey to Polish: -t- Sunrise: 1 WP in zone coord 035600. Target V6 probing by fire. Req to registration(1) concentration "D" Battery for possible fire tonight	SF
2326		13	282326H	Grany Lamb to P: We are at same position as before	SF

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

3

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California

FILE  
3/HRP/ctl  
3100  
26 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Popular Force Training

Ref: (a) III MAF/SA I Corps Adv Grp Opo 305-65

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted.
2. In view of TET the Popular Force Training program was modified for the period 18-25 January.

a. Hoa Vang District furnished contingents of 8-12 daily. These accompanied company "I" and "M" patrols, but received no formal training.

b. Seven Popular Force personnel from Da Nang 6 underwent four days OJT. Additionally, they received formal instruction in hand-to-hand combat, scouting and patrolling, weapons care and cleaning, assembly and disassembly.

3. Evaluation.

a. Trainees were less enthusiastic than during previous weeks. They resented working during the TET Holiday Season.

b. Sgt Hoang, Company "K" interpreter, has increased his proficiency but is still of marginal assistance.

4. The normal Popular Force Training will be resumed during the period 26-31 January.

a. Hoa Vang District will continue to provide daily contingents until 27 January. On 27 January 12 Popular Force personnel from Hoa Vang will begin a seven day training cycle.

b. On 25 January seven trainees were replaced by eight from Da Nang Suburb.

*W. W. Taylor*  
W. W. TAYLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

2 of 89 Copies  
 Air Base Defense Bn. 3/9  
 DaNang, RVN  
 080800H February 1966  
 Set 05-68

Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) Map: Indochina 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, IV, 6659 II, III

(b) Map: DaNang (Tourane) 1:12,500

(c) III MAF/NCC/SA I Corps Operation Order 308-66 (Base Defense)

Time Zone: HOTEL

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence), intelligence summaries and special reports as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) III MAF provides for coordinated defense of the DaNang Base Complex.

(2) 3dMarDiv provides combat support as required.

(3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides helicopter and close-air support as required and provides reserve forces for airfield defense contingencies.

(4) Force Logistics Support Group provides security for pumping station on RF<sup>n</sup> BEACH (BT 005786) and booster station at (BT 004785) when pumping fuel. Provides reserve forces for airfield defense contingencies.

(5) 6252d Tactical Fighter Wing, USAF, participates in close-in tactical defense of aircraft and installations on DaNang Air Base.

(6) 41st Tactical Air Wing, VNAF, participates in perimeter security and close-in tactical defense of aircraft and installations in VNAF Sector, DaNang Air Base.

(7) Naval Advisory Group guards own installations and provides river and coastal craft as required.

(8) Naval Advisory Detachment provides security for own installations and has high speed craft available, for employment in river and coastal defense as required.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) CTG 115.3 provides security of own installations and controls Market time activities along coast.

(10) Det C-1, 5th Special Forces (Airborne), U. S. Army, guards own installations and provides 81mm mortar fire on call.

(11) 178th Signal Company, U. S. Army, guards own installation.

(12) Hoa Vang District and DaNang Garrison Liaison Detachments assist in integrating Regional Force (RF) and Popular Force (PF) activities with plans for defense of DaNang Base Complex.

(13) Tenant activities Zone Alpha, which are assigned perimeter responsibility for defense of DaNang Air Base, will, in coordination with Commander, Base Defense Battalion, establish, maintain and defend assigned sectors.

2. MISSION. The Air Base Defense Battalion will;

a. Coordinate and conduct defense of assigned sector to insure the security of U. S. and Allied material, equipment and personnel located therein.

b. Assign three (3) rifle companies and a mobile reserve of platoon size, for defense in Zone Alpha.

c. Assign one (1) rifle company (Rein) for defense in Zone Bravo and Charlie. Coordinate the defense in Zone Bravo and Charlie and provide a mobile force on call to reinforce tenant activities in these zones. Provide security for U. S. Naval Hospital and PAGODA at (BT 066720). Assign security for the PANAMA SITE (BT 062853) and the USAF Troposcatter Site at (BT 065840).

d. Prepare detailed plans for establishing, controlling and coordinating the defense of the DaNang Base Complex.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. See Annex A (Concept of Operations) and Annex B (Operation Overlay) of reference (c).

b. Rifle Company (Rein) - WAR Sector, Zone Alpha.

(1) Defend assigned sector of DaNang Air Base.

(2) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.

(3) Maintain minimum one (1) reinforced squad as company reserve.

(4) Conduct civic action in areas of patrol responsibility.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Rifle Company (Rein) VICTOR Sector, Zone Alpha.

- (1) Defend assigned sector of DaNang Air Base.
- (2) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.
- (3) Maintain minimum one (1) reinforced squad as company reserve.
- (4) Conduct civic action in area of patrol responsibility.

d. Rifle Company (Rein) UNIFORM Sector, Zone Alpha.

- (1) Defend assigned sector of DaNang Air Base.
- (2) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.
- (3) Maintain minimum one (1) reinforced squad as company reserve.
- (4) Conduct civic action in area of patrol responsibility.

e. Rifle Company (Rein) Zone Bravo

- (1) Provide security in Zone Charlie for PANAMA SITE at (BT 062853) and for USAF Troposcatter Site at (BT 065840).
- (2) Provide security for U. S. Naval Hospital.
- (3) Provide security for PAGODA at (BT 066720).
- (4) Maintain one (1) platoon as mobile force, on-call, to reinforce tenant activities in Zone Bravo.
- (5) Be prepared to reinforce tenant activities in Zone Charlie.
- (6) Coordinate employment of defensive fires in Zone Bravo.
- (7) Conduct and coordinate civic action in villages at (BT 058732) (BT 056728) and (BT 052744).

f. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) General support, Zone Alpha.

g. H&S Company (-). Provide provisional platoon as Battalion Reserve. Maintain Reserve on 15 minute alert during hours of darkness.

h. Coordinating Institutions. (Also applicable to tenant activities)

- (1) Patrol area assignments. See Annex C
- (2) Reports. See Annex D

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)



CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Fire Support. See Annex E

(4) Barrier Plan. See Annex F

(5) This Order effective for planning upon receipt and execution on order.

4.2. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Normal source of supply. Defense requirements above organic capabilities will be submitted via this Headquarters.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-Electronics. See Annex C

b. Command Posts.

(1) III MAF (AT 994756)

(2) Da Nang Air Base Defense Battalion (BT008746)

(3) Rifle Company Zone Bravo (BT 054732)

c. Command Relationships. No change

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

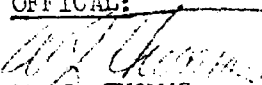
THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A- Task Organization  
B- Intelligence  
C- Patrol Area Assignments  
D- Reports  
E- Fire Support Coordination  
F- Barrier Plan  
G- Communications Electronics  
H- Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Base Defense Bn  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF OpO 308-66

Time Zone: H

Air Base Defense Battalion.  
Battalion, Marines  
H&S Company

Rifle Company (Rein) OSCAR Sector.  
Company

Det H&S Company  
(1) Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt.  
Provisional Rifle Plt.  
Det; Med Plt.  
Det, Comm Plt.

Rifle Company (Rein) UNIFORM Sector  
Company

Det, H&S Company  
(1) Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt.  
Det; Med Plt.  
Det, Comm Plt.

Rifle Company (Rein) VICTOR Sector.  
Company

Det; H&S Company  
Det; Med Plt.  
Det, Comm Plt.

Rifle Company (Rein) Zone Bravo.  
Company

Det, H&S Company  
(1) Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt.  
Det; Med Plt.  
Det, Comm Plt.  
FAC Team  
Det; S-3 Section  
Det, S-2 Section

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
OFFICIAL: Operation Order 308-66

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 308-66

- Ref: (a) Map, Indochina 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659 III  
(b) Map, Indochina 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659 II  
(c) Map, DaNang 1:12,500, Series L909  
(d) Photomap, DaNang 1:25,000 (Prototype)  
(e) III MAF Order 1060.1  
(f) DivO 5800.6

Time Zone: H

1. Summary of the Enemy Situation.

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)

2. Essential Elements of Information.

a. Determine if the enemy will attempt a penetration of the DaNang main perimeter or DaNang East installations; if so, when, where, in what strength and what, if any, special tactics will be employed and will this attack be conducted in conjunction with attacks on other areas, if so, what areas.

b. Determine if the enemy are using, or will use any intelligence gathering personnel/units in the Battalion's area of responsibility; if so, who, where, when, what is their primary and secondary mission, what is or will be their method of accomplishing their mission.

c. Determine the location and extent of any tunnels approaching either Airfield and the locations of any caves, supply caches and meeting places the enemy utilize in the area immediately surrounding the DaNang Main Complex or DaNang East installations.

d. Determine if the enemy will incite or coerce the local populace into mass demonstrations or mob actions against the DaNang Main or DaNang East installations; if so, when, where, for what reason, how many demonstrators, how long is the demonstration scheduled to last, what is it suppose to accomplish, who are the leaders, how will the enemy take advantage of the demonstration.

e. Determine if the enemy will employ direct or indirect fire weapons against material, equipment, or U. S. and allied personnel located within the confines of, or adjacent to the DaNang Main perimeter or DaNang East installations, if so what type weapon, when and from what location?

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Determine if the enemy will use any mines and/or explosive devices within the confines of the DaNang Main or DaNang East installations or on any avenue of approach leading into the facilities of either area; if so, what type, how many, when, where, who will place them, and how?

g. Determine strength, locations and composition of guerrilla forces and Viet Cong sympathizers in the Battalion area of responsibility.

h. Determine if villagers will report to USMC personnel on enemy activity in either area; if so, who; if not, why not and what can be done to induce the villagers to do so?

i. Determine if the enemy is utilizing river traffic on the Song Han or Song Cau Do for the movement of personnel and/or supplies and arms; if so, where does he cross, where are his landings, does he favor any particular time frame for this activity?

### 3. Measures for Handling Captured Personnel and Documents.

a. Reference (e) applies

b. Apprehension of suspicious indigenous will be reported to this Headquarters (S-2) as soon as practical. In the DaNang Main sector, the S-2 will pick up captives at either the capturing Company's position, or if captured outside the perimeter, at the nearest gate or sentry post. After initial interrogation by S-2 personnel, all VCS will be evacuated to Division ITT.

c. The capturing unit will ensure captives are properly tagged and that no comfort whatsoever is given with the exception of required medical treatment. No captive will be taken into or close to friendly lines without first being blind folded.

d. Captured documents and equipment will be properly tagged and when appropriate, identified with the captive concerned. Documents and equipment in this category will be evacuated to the S-2 as soon as is practical.

e. Do not harm or allow harm to be done to your captive. Do not give tobacco in any form, drink or food to a captive; this only serves to overcome the shock of capture, allowing the captive to recompose himself and greatly enhances his ability to resist his captors.

### 4. Reconnaissance and Observation.

#### a. Subordinate Units.

(1) All Rifle Companies

(a) Conduct patrol activities in area of responsibility and man defensive positions and report:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Suspicious individuals
2. Large or unusual gatherings
3. Curfew violators
4. Directional and trail markers
5. Recent diggings
6. Construction of tunnels, caves, supply caches and clandestine assembly areas.
7. VC propaganda activities
8. Attitude of villagers to Marine personnel and VC.
9. Mortar muzzle flashes or sounds of firing (See paragraph c.

(b) Make maximum use of electronic surveillance devices.

(2) Companies 'VICTOR and UNIFORM sector

(a) Maintain surveillance on Song Cau Do and report illegal traffic.

(3) Company Zone Bravo

(a) Maintain surveillance on Song Cau Bien and coast line of South China Sea for illegal water traffic.

b. Request to higher, adjacent, and supporting units.

(1) Tenant units, Zone Bravo

(a) Report to Zone Bravo Rifle Company all:

1. Suspicious individuals
2. Large or unusual gatherings
3. Directional and trail markers
4. Recent diggings
5. Construction of tunnels, caves, supply caches
6. VC propaganda activities
7. Mortar muzzle flashes or sounds of firing (See paragraph c.

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) MAG-16 report to ~~Mon~~ Bravo Rifle Company illegal activity on coast of South China Sea.

(2) 9th Marines

- (a) Instruct present OP's to report illegal traffic on Song Han and Song Cau Do and unusual activity in DaNang East area.
- (b) Report mortar muzzle blast and sound of firing in DaNang East area. (See paragraph c.).

(3) Naval Advisory Group

- (a) Report illegal activity on Song Cau Do, Song Cau Bien, and on South China coast in DaNang East area.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Reports of mortar firing will include:

- (a) Location of observer.
- (b) Azimuth to muzzle flash.
- (c) Flash - Bang time or estimated distance from observer.
- (d) Estimated mortar location.
- (e) Time of observation.

5. War Trophies.

- a. The processing of War Trophies will be in accordance with reference (f).

6. Maps and Photographs.

a. References (a) and (b) are the tactical maps of the area of operation.

b. Reference (d) is designated as the standard map for the planning and debriefing of patrols in the DaNang Airfield Sector.

c. Reference (c) is designated as the standard map for the planning of defensive fires in the DaNang Airfield Sector.

d. Aerial photography will be provided as available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL7. Counterintelligence.

a. Code for Challenge and Password will be disseminated by the S-2 as it is available from higher Headquarters usually to cover a five day period.

b. DaNang Air Base is a Vietnamese facility, I Corps exercising ultimate control over the entry of indigenous personnel. Points of entry of indigenous personnel and RVNAF personnel will be limited to gates twenty (20) and one (1).

c. All personnel must be on constant alert for possible enemy agents and saboteurs. Vietnamese civilians or members of their armed forces who enter a Marine facility without proper authorization, or who display an undue interest in any activity Marines are engaged in will be detained and the S-2 notified immediately.

8. Reports.

a. Spot intelligence reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-2) when incidents occur and/or as information becomes available. All complete spot report must answer the following questions: Who, what, where, when, why, and action taken.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

## Appendixes:

## 1. Intelligence Estimate

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. A. Thomas*  
W. A. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

B-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to  
Operation Order 308-66

- Ref: (a) Map: Indochina 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659 III  
(b) Map: Indochina 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659 II  
(c) Map: DaNang, 1:12,500, Series L909  
(d) Photomap: DaNang, 1:25,000 (Prototype)

1. Mission.

a. Basic Mission. The Air Base Defense Battalion defends DaNang Main Air Base Complex and DaNang East Complex against attack to ensure the security of U. S. and allied material, equipment, and personnel located therein.

b. Previous Decisions. None

c. Purpose of this Estimate. To furnish the Air Defense Battalion Commander with information regarding the weather, enemy, and terrain of DaNang Main and the DaNang East Complexes.

2. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

a. DaNang Main Complex. (Zone ALPHA)

(1) Weather. The area will enter the low water stage early in February as the monsoon season comes to an end. This general drying out will last until mid- August. The mean temperature will gradually increase from 69° in January to 77° in March to 83° in May. Humidity conversely will decrease but remain in the 80% category until July. Prevailing direction of surface winds will be Easterly and should average 7-8 knots. Mean monthly precipitation will decrease from an estimated 4 inches in January to an average 1.5 the remaining months through summer. Six days per month is a mean figure for precipitation.

(2) Terrain. The DaNang Air Base is situated on the coastal lowlands. The Air Base is generally below the 10 meter elevation level, and the principal drainage is effected by a series of drainage ditches, which are adequate except during periods of the heaviest rainfall where there is temporary flooding in some areas. Vegetation on the Air Base is sparse consisting mostly of grass and weeds. To the South and North of the Base Perimeter the terrain has been cleared to a distance of approximately 500 meters. Beyond this strip to the North the soil is sandy, dotted with scrub brush, and is thinly populated except for the North Western corner which has several small villages concealed among the trees in the area. From the cleared strip in the South to the Song Cau Do, the lowlands consist almost entirely of cultivated crops. 90% of the cultivated

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)



CONFIDENTIAL

area is rice paddy land and the remainder consists of dry crop cultivation on the few low rises. Numerous bamboo thickets are located throughout the area, each one usually having a small village within.

(a) Cover and Concealment. Cover and concealment immediately forward of the perimeter varies from virtually none to occasionally fair to good. To the North and South there is some cover and concealment from flat trajectory fire afforded by the dikes in the rice paddies, the numerous excavated graves, some scrub growth and occasional grave structures. The hamlets to the West provide excellent concealment but little cover, since the few trees have small trunks and the huts are generally constructed of bamboo palm material. To the East of the base the suburbs of DaNang city provide good concealment. Since some of the structures are made of permanent materials, good cover exists also. Concealment from the air is good only in hamlets and other built-up areas. Cover from air and indirect fire is poor except to the East where the DaNang suburbs are located.

(b) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire for flat trajectory weapons are good to the North and South, and fair to non-existent to the East and West of the Air Base. Although ground observation is severely limited in some areas, fields of fire for indirect fire weapons are good throughout the area.

(c) Critical terrain features. There is only one critical terrain feature in the immediate vicinity of the Air Base - Hill #327. It provides excellent observation over the entire Air Base and its northern, southern and western approaches.

(d) Obstacles. The major obstacles in the vicinity of the Air Base is DaNang city. Second to this is the Song Cau Do to the South. Additional obstacles in the vicinity relate to the rice paddies which are usually flooded and provide an obstacle to all wheeled vehicles and a partial obstacle to tracked vehicles. All of these obstacles effectively prevent extensive cross-country vehicular movement forward of the Air Base perimeter.

(e) Avenues of Approach. Small groups could approach the Air Base from any direction, however the terrain to the West affords the best avenues of approach for large units.

(3) Politics. The DaNang Air Base is located in Quang Nam Province. The areas South and West of the base lie in Hoa Vang District, while DaNang city and the area North of the base bounded by route 1-A and DaNang Bay compose the DaNang Special Sector. The Air Base proper is a facility of the Vietnamese Air Force and is under the control of that service. The various hamlets and villages in the area are considered to be pacified. The District, Village, and Hamlet Chiefs are appointed by the Vietnamese government. The Hoa Vang District Chief and the head of the DaNang Special Sector are military personalities, and have both military and civilian administrative powers. The attitude of the civilian population is generally friendly to GVN and the U. S..

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Economics and Sociology. The economy of DaNang is mainly dependent upon the war effort although there is extensive light industry and the normal service activities found in any large city. The majority of the population in DaNang and vicinity are Buddhist, however there is a large Catholic minority. The health of the civilian population is better than in many areas of Vietnam. This is due principally to the large and active health programs conducted by the U. S. Forces and various GVN agencies in DaNang and vicinity. Sanitary practices are poor by western standards and all U. S. personnel must be cautioned not to partake of any native foods with the exception of fruit that can be peeled prior to consumption.

b. DaNang East Complex (Zone Bravo)

(1) Weather. (See paragraph 2a (1) )

(2) Terrain. The area is predominately flat, characterized by loose sand beaches and pinetree-dotted dunes with a scattered marshes and rice fields as one moved West. Settlements are surrounded by thick hedgelines, trees and shrubs.

(a) Cover and Concealment. Natural cover is virtually non-existent. Limited cover from flat trajectory small arms fire is afforded by grave mounds, paddy dikes, ditches and dune slopes. Concealment from aerial observation is afforded personnel in houses and hedgelines surrounding hamlet areas. These plus grave mounds, dikes and dune slopes provide limited concealment from ground observation.

(3) Politics. The area lies in Hoa Vang District, Quang Nam Province. (See paragraph 2a (3) ).

3. Enemy Situation.

a. DaNang Main Complex (Zone ALPHA)

(1) Composition and Strength. There are no known organized enemy forces in Zone ALPHA. This does not preclude the possibility of enemy activities of the following types: Intelligence information gathering, sabotage, and sniping.

(2) Recent activities consisted of scattered sniping incidents. On 25 January, 8 rounds of 120mm mortar were directed at the Air Base.

(3) Enemy Capabilities.

(a) The enemy is capable of delivering harrassing small arms fire at defensive positions at any time, particularly during hours of darkness.

(b) He is capable of mining routes leading in and out of the Air Base.

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) He is capable of massing forces in the villages, and especially in the city of DaNang by posing as civilians. Small sabotage teams can collect in any village and attack with no time notice.

(d) He is capable of conducting 81mm and 120mm mortar attacks on the Air Base.

b. DaNang East Complex. (Zone BRAVO)

(1) Composition and strength. 300 Main Force and 300 Local Force with a 60mm and 81mm mortar capability operate in the area South of Zone BRAVO with the capability of massing in Zone BRAVO within 4 hours. An intelligence platoon is known to be operating in Hoa Long.

(2) Recent Activities. There have been scattered small arms harassment and booby trap construction in Zone BRAVO. On 25 January sixty-two rounds of 81mm mortar fire were received by MCB-9 (Vic GS 0673) and in the vicinity of 1/9 CP (Vic GS 0771).

(3) Enemy Capabilities.

(a) The enemy is capable of small arms harassing fire, booby-trap construction, and mining activities.

(b) He is capable of agitation and propagandizing of the populace, terrorism, infiltration and sabotage of installations. Probable target list is generated but not necessarily in order of priority.

1. Marble Mountain Air Facility
2. MCB-8, MCB-11, and Hospital Site upon completion
3. Force Reconnaissance Camp and ARVN Training Area

(c) He is capable of directing mortar attacks at installations in the area.

(d) He is capable of massing large forces by infiltration.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
OFFICIAL: Operation Order 308-66

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

B-1-4

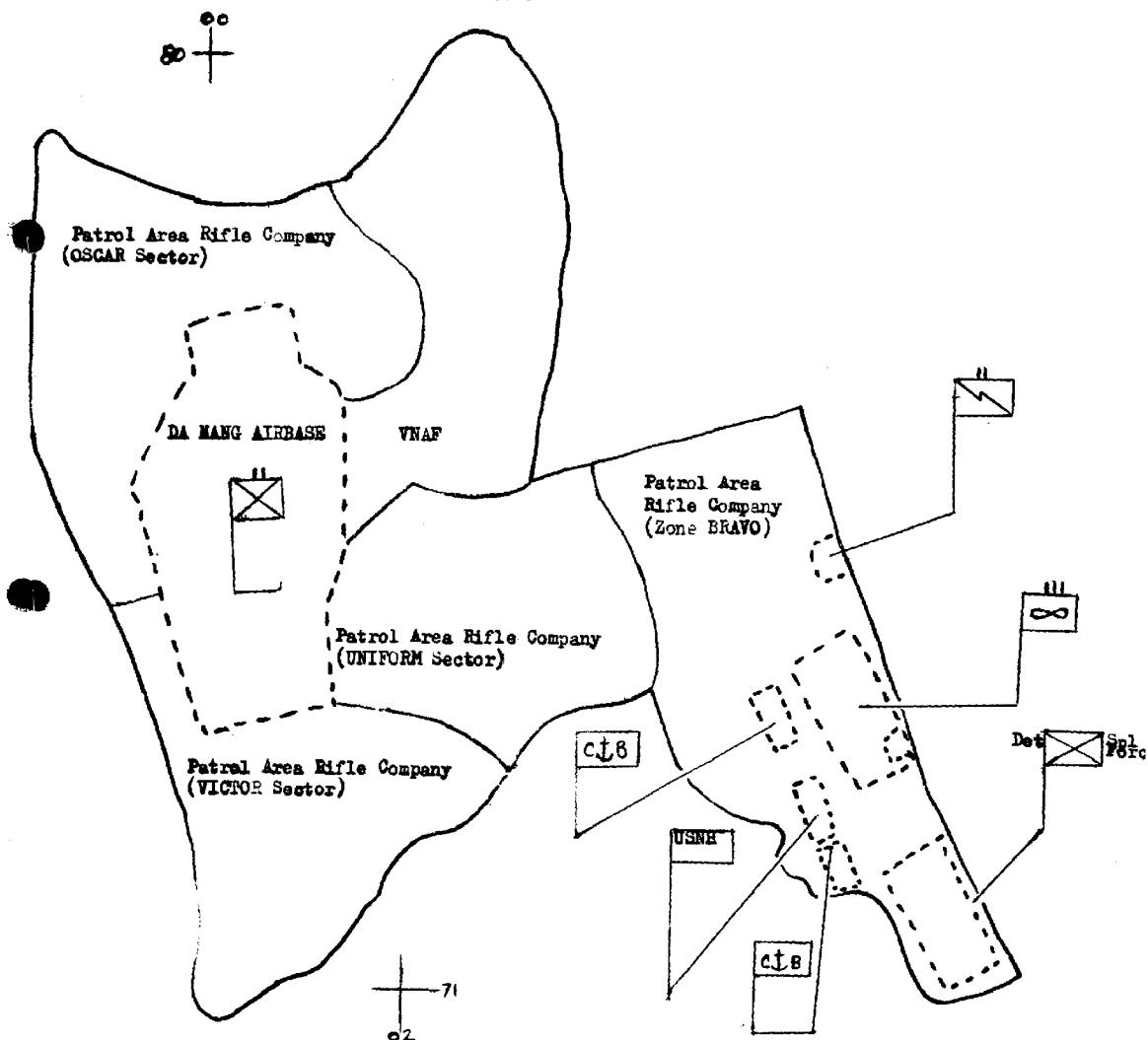
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ANNEX C (Patrol Area Assignments) to  
Operation Order 308-66

3/9  
Air Base Defense Bn:  
Da Nang, RVN  
February 1966

Scale 1:50,000



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

C-1

OFFICIAL:  
*[Signature]*  
U.S. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-5

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-66

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex D (Reports) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization) and reference (a).

2. Purpose. To establish requirements for the submission of operational reports and to publish a guide for the accurate timely submission of incidents significant to maintaining a complete coordinated defense of the DaNang Base Complex.

3. Execution. All organic units and tenant activities will submit the following reports to this Headquarters. Reports submitted by units/tenant activities in Zone Bravo and Zone Charlie will be submitted via the Defense Battalions Company Commander/Coordinator Zone "Bravo". Reports received by the Air Base Defense Battalion will be forwarded expeditiously to the CG, III MAF.

- a. Spot Reports. (appendix 1)
- b. Daily Composite Patrol Overlays. (See appendix (2) ).
- c. After Incident Reports. (See appendix (3) ).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Appendixes:

- 1. Spot Report instructions and Format
- 2. Daily Composite Patrol Overlay
- 3. After Incident Reports

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H ( Distribution) to  
OFFICIAL: Operation Order 308-66

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 1 (Spot Reports) to Annex B (Reports) to  
Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

1. Spot Reports. will be submitted on but are not limited to the following:

- a. U. S. Casualties
- b. Friendly Casualties
- c. Downed or missing aircraft
- d. Initiation and results of friendly operations
- e. Relocation of security posts, positions and security devices
- f. Enemy initiated activities
- g. Enemy casualties
- h. Discovery of enemy supplies and equipment
- i. Enemy atrocities
- j. Sabotage attempts
- k. Capture of enemy personnel or suspects
- l. Incidents likely to result in immediate, wide spread coverage by news media
- m. Action by allied forces which may be misconstrued or distorted

2. Spot Report Format.

a. Organic and tenant activities will submit spot reports in the following format, either by land line, radio, or messenger, whichever is most expeditious.

ALPHA	Activity Reporting
BRAVO	Local Date Time Group
CHARLIE	Location (6 place coordinates)
DELTA	Incident

D-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ECHO	Action taken as a result of (DELTA)
FOXTROT	Friendly KIA
GOLF	Friendly WIA
HOTEL	Friendly MIA
INDIA	VC KIA (Also include probable Kills)
JULIET	VC WIA (Also include probable Wounded)
KILO	Captured VC Confirmed
LIMA	Captured VC Suspects
MIKE	Weapons Captured
NOVEMBER	Equipment, Documents Captured

3. An Example of a Submitted Spot Report.

- A. USAF Security
- B. 032400H Feb (3Feb66 at 2400)
- C. 011779 (USAF Post B-14)
- D. Received (3) rounds small arms fire from vicinity of Grid Coordinates  
(BT 015785).
- E. Alerted adjacent posts to take cover and directed all posts in area  
to place expected enemy area under surveillance.
- F. one (USAF Sentry) (Post B-14)
- G. None
- H. None
- I. None
- J. None
- K. None
- L. None
- M. None
- N. None

D-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

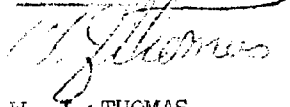
4. When Submitted. Spot Reports will be submitted immediately upon occurrence of the incident/action. They will be forwarded by the most expeditious means available.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 'H' (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:



W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

D-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)



CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 2 (Daily Composite Patrol Overlay) to Annex D (Reports) to  
Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

1. Daily Composite Patrol Overlays.

a. Organic Units.

(1) Submit daily by 1000H forty eight hours in advance covering the time period 1800 - 1800H. Indicate the area coverage for patrols, patrol designation, size, check points, and time period.

(2) Submit composite patrol overlays in the format of paragraph 2 below.

b. Tenant Activities. Normally tenant activities will not be required to conduct patrols outside their own perimeter. Should the commander of a tenant activity consider that patrols outside his perimeter are necessary he will coordinate with and receive the approval of the Air Base Defense Battalion Commander prior to dispatching any patrols.

2. Composite Patrol Overlay.

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

Composite Patrol Overlay

Period 081800 - 091800 Jan

KP1 - 081915-090630 (Sqd)

(ambush) 082200-090330

KAL-082200-090600 (Sqd)

IP1-090800-091200 (Sqd)

IA1-082200-090630 (Sqd)

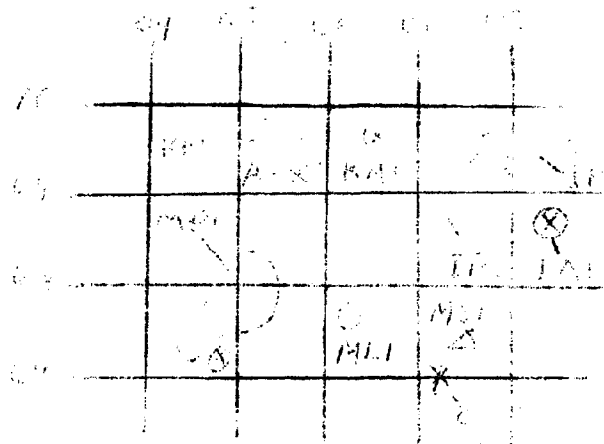
IP2-082300-090330 (Plt)

MP1-081930-090500 (Plt) (-)

(ambush) 082200-090430

MI1-090030-090630 (Sqd)

MS1-082200-090830 (Sqd) (-)



(NOT TO SCALE)

D-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPB's

A-PPB (BT 055692)

C-PPB (BT 072670)

(If no PPB's write "None")

Ambushes which are part of  
a patrol are not named.

SAMPLE

KP1 Company (K)  
Type (patrol)  
1st patrol of Kilo  
Company, during period

KAL Company (K)  
Type (ambush)  
1st ambush of Kilo  
Company, during period

KL2 Company (K)  
Type (Listening post)  
2d LP of Kilo Company,  
during period

IP5 Company (I)  
Type (patrol)  
5th patrol of India  
Company, during period

LEGEND

NITE PATROL

DAY PATROL

AMBUSH

LP

SCOUT SNIPER TEAM  $\triangle$ 

PPB \*

TYPES

P - Patrol

A - Ambush

L - Listening Post

S - Scout Sniper Team

OFFICIAL:

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

W. J. THOMAS

Major, USMC

33

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-86

D-2-2

THOMAS R. KELLY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALAppendix 3 (After Incident Report) to Annex D (Reports) to  
Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

## 1. After Incident Reports

a. After the completion of any incident involving friendly and enemy forces around the Air Base perimeter, shelling of the Air Base, attempted probes, Defense breakthrough and other action a narrative report will be submitted to the Commander, Air Base Defense Battalion, within eight hours of the incident giving the details of the incident to include; Size and composition of enemy forces, position of friendly and enemy forces, mission, time frame involved in the incident, casualties on both sides and all other informational details pertinent, including lessons learned.

b. After incident reports involving patrols outside the Air Base perimeter or outside the perimeters of tenant activities will have attached the following completed debriefing form:

PATROL DEBRIEFING FORMAT

1. Designation of patrol: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Maps: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Mission: \_\_\_\_\_
4. DTG of Departure: \_\_\_\_\_ DTG of Return: \_\_\_\_\_
5. Route: Show on overlay.
6. Observations: Enemy and Friendly

<u>Time</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Observation</u>
A.	Gatherings of people/unusual activity	
B.	LZ Locations	
C.	Trafficability for Trucks, LVT, Tanks	
D.	New diggings, Graves, Trenches	
E.	Pice Situation - How Much - Stored - Unharvested	
F.	Ambush Sites	
G.	Observation Sites - VC or USMC	

D-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- H. Any unused trails or gates, Temples
  - I. Amount of livestock in area
  - J. Possible locations for mines
  - K. River crossings - Foot or LVT
  - L. Man made and natural obstacles
  - M. Any map corrections
7. Other Information:
8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy; To include direction of ~~enemy~~ movement upon disengagement
9. Condition of Patrol, including disposition of any wounded or dead:
10. Conclusions and Recommendations:

---

(Name, Rank & Unit of Patrol Leader)

---

11. Additional comments by debriefer:

---

(Name and Rank of debriefer)

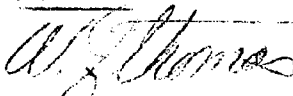
---

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex "H"(Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

D-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, IV, 6659 II, III, Vietnam City Map 1:12,500 DaNang

(b) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization)

1. Situation.

a. Enemy Forces

(1) See Annex B (Intelligence) and current intelligence summaries

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3d Marine Division provides artillery support for defense of the Air Base Defense Battalion TAOR.

(2) Det C-1, 5th Special Forces Group provides 81mm reinforcing fires on request.

(3) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides fixed wing or helicopter support on request.

2. Mission. The Air Base Defense Battalion defends the DaNang Base Complex against attack to ensure the security of U. S. and Allied equipment, material, and personnel located therein.

3. Execution.

a. Concept

(1) The Air Base Defense Battalion FSCC will coordinate all supporting arms fire required in the defense of the DaNang Base Complex.

(2) All fire missions must be approved by Commander, Air Base Defense Battalion prior to firing.

b. 60mm Mortars

(1) Company Commanders designate firing positions and report location of same to this Headquarters (S-3).

(2) Companies report locations (coordinates) of defensive fires to this Headquarters (S-3).

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIALc. 81mm Mortar Platoon

(1) One section direct support of Company occupying OSCAR Sector of the TAOR.

(2) One section direct support of Company occupying Uniform Sector of the TAOR.

(3) One section direct support of Company occupying Zone Bravo of the TAOR.

(4) One section general support in Zone Alpha.

(5) Section leaders will report locations of firing positions to this Headquarters (FSCC).

d. Artillery. The 3d Marine Division (Rein) is requested to provide on call defensive fires in accordance with appendix 2 (Artillery Defensive Fires) of this order.

e. Air Support. Submit all requests for air support to this Headquarters (Air LnO).

4. Target Information.a. Target List

(1) Maintained by this Headquarters (S-3)

b. Restricted Targets

(1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical, and public installations.

5. Aircraft Safety.a. Air Sentries and Lookouts

(1) Assign aircraft sentinels to each 60mm and 81mm mortar firing position, check fires when it appears that trajectories of supporting fires will endanger friendly aircraft.

b. Fires through Aircraft Traffic Patterns

(1) Fires through aircraft approach and take off routes restricted to observed fires.

(2) The DaNang Air Base Traffic Control Tower and/or the Marble Mountain Traffic Control Tower will be notified prior to employing supporting arms fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Restrictive Fire Plan

(1) This Headquarters will place into effect restrictive fire plans when required.

6. Safety of Ground Forces.

a. All fires will be closely controlled in order to prevent fire from falling on friendly units and indigenous personnel.

b. Battalion S-3 will be advised of all patrol routes. All precautions will be taken to ensure that supporting fires do not endanger patrols. Illumination requests must be coordinated in such a manner as will not jeopardize patrols or adjacent friendly units.

7. Command and Communications-Electronics.

a. FSCC located in the Command Bunker at Battalion Command Post.

b. Communications. See Annex "G" (Communications-Electronics)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

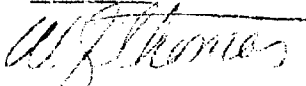
THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

## Appendixes:

1. 81mm Mortar Defensive Fires
2. Artillery Defensive Fires

DISTRIBUTION: Annex "H" (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:



W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 1 (81mm Mortar Defensive Fires) to Annex "E" (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 308-66

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 I, 6659 II, 6659 III  
(b)  
(b) Map, Vietnam City Map 1:12,5000, DaNang  
(c) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

1. 81mm Mortar Defensive Fires.

a. Zone Alpha

<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
WL-1	010731	WK-1	003719
WL-2	005731	WK-2	003772
WL-3	999731	WK-3	013774
WL-4	998734	WK-4	017771
WL-5	995735	WK-5	007777
WL-6	995739	WK-6	994771
WL-7	995741	WM-1	019752
WL-1	996766	WM-2	019746
WL-2	996763	WM-3	017743
WL-3	991753	WM-4	015734
WL-4	991748	WM-5	019737
WL-5	996744		

b. Zone Bravo

<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
AL-1	045743	AL-4	053764
AL-2	043749	AL-5	056717
AL-3	048757	AL-6	055733

E-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

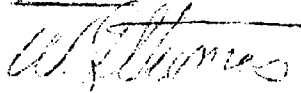
<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
AL-7	064724	AL-11	052738
AL-8	062756	AL-12	049764
AL-9	067744	AL-13	058764
AL-10	059733	AL-14	052748

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Tab: A Defensive Fire Plan, 81mm Mortars

DISTRIBUTION: Annex "H" (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
E-1

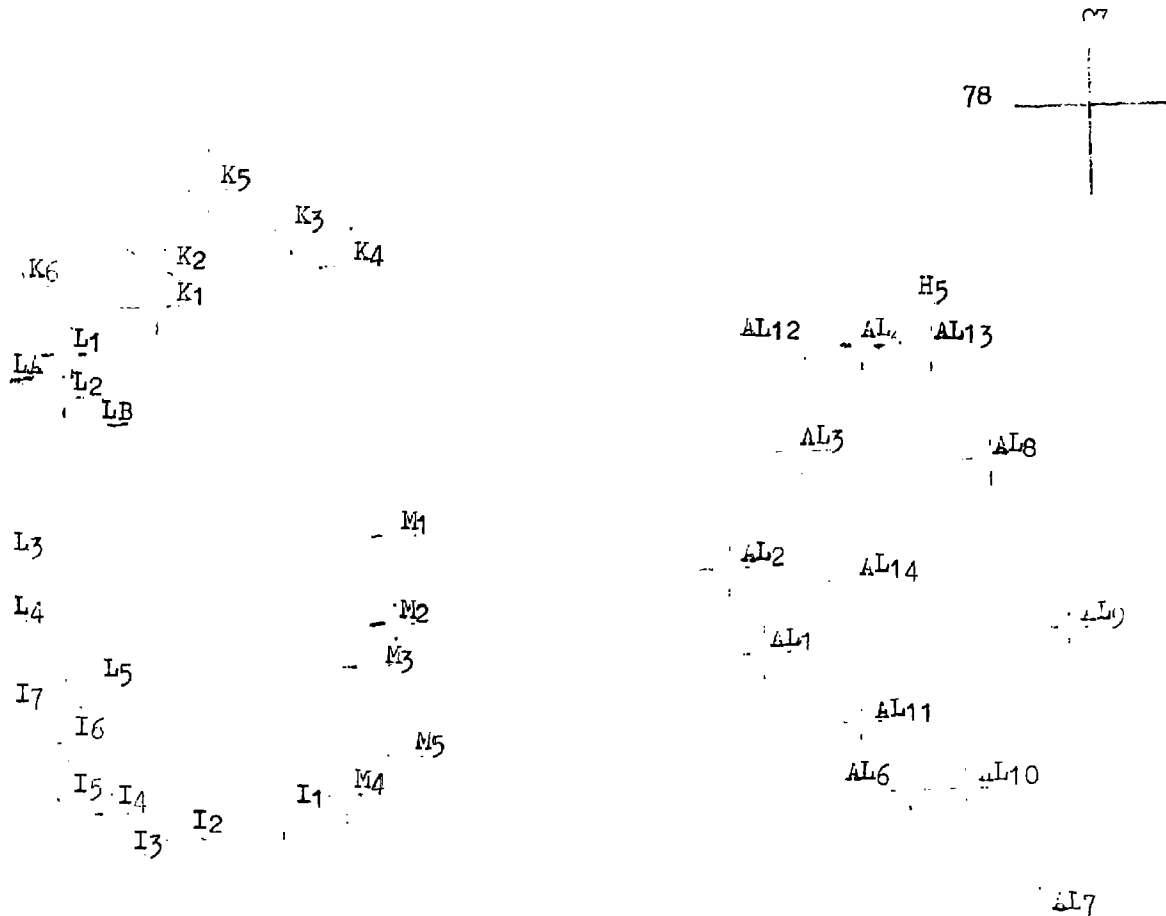
E-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Battalion  
DANANG, RVN  
080800H Feb 1966

Tab A (Defensive Fire Plan, 81mm Mortars) to  
Appendix 1 (81mm Mortar Defensive Fires)  
to Annex E (Fire Support) to Operation Order 308-66



99

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

CONFIDENTIAL

E-1-A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 2 (Artillery Defensive Fires) to Annex E (Fire Support  
Coordination) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, 6659 II, III

(b) Map: Vietnam City Map, 1:12,500 DaNang

(c) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

1. Artillery Defensive Fires.

a. Zone Alpha

<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
500	01883.6 74857.6	508	9925 7460
501	01799.2 73588.3	509	016 733
502	00943.6 73232.3	510	001 768
503	00161.2 73177.3	511	9962.6 74146.0
504	994 772	520	0140 7420
505	99635.9 76764.3	521	0115 7680
506	00878.6 77827.6	522	0125 7520
507	01504.2 77025.0		

b. Zone Bravo

<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Cone No.</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
BD 987	056 766	BD 993	065 727
BD 988	063 757	BD 994	076 723
BD 989	056 754	BD 995	079 711
BD 990	059 748	BD 996	080 704
BD 991	059 741	BD 997	080 6
BD 992	070 735	BD 998	071 717

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

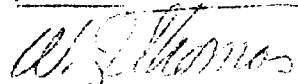
THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Tab:

A. Defensive Fire Plan, Artillery

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:



W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

E-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A (Defense Fire Plan, Artillery) to  
Appendix 2 (Artillery Defensive Fires) to  
Annex E (Fire Support) to Operation Order 308-66

506

09

505 510 521 507

BD 987

Air Base Defense Battalion  
DANANG, RVN  
080800H Feb 1966

508 511 520 522 500 503 502 501 509

BD 988  
BD 989

BD 990

BD 991

BD 992

BD 993

BD 994

BD 998

BD 995

BD 996

BD 997

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

E-2-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex F (Barrier Plan) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Indochina 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, IV,  
6659 II and III

(b) III MAF Operation Order 301-66

(c) FM 20-32 (Land Mine Warfare)

Time Zone: H

1. Situation.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization) and reference (g).

2. Mission. Air Base Defense Battalion and tenant activities execute barrier system in respective sectors to delay, impede and canalize enemy movement.

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) Air Base Defense Battalion and tenant activities employ barriers to facilitate accomplishment of assigned mission.

(2) Appendix 1 (Barrier Location Concept) indicates the general tract of the Air Base Defense Battalion TAOR which requires barriers.

b. Air Base Defense Battalion.

(1) Plan and execute barriers employing mines and tactical wire in the Uniform, Victor, and Oscar Sectors of the DaNang Air Base.

(2) Coordinate Barrier plans of tenant activities within Base Defense Area.

c. Tenant Activities.

(1) Plan and execute barriers employing mines and tactical wire in respective sectors. Exploit use of natural barriers when possible.

d. Coordinating Activities.

(1) Locate barrier so that they offer minimum interference with tactical operations.

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Coordinate location of barriers along boundaries, including gaps and lanes.

(3) Construct additional barriers in sector. Coordinate gaps and lanes with counter-attack plans.

(4) Completion of barrier plans will be accomplished without delay. Improvement of barrier system will continue during occupancy.

(5) Engineer assistance required for constructing all minefields. Direct request for engineer support to CG, 3dMarDiv (Attn Engineer Officer) via this Headquarters (S-3).

(6) Submit overlays of existing minefields and plans for future minefields to this Headquarters (S-3) in accordance with reference (c).

(7) Integrate defensive fire plan with barrier plan.

(8) Other obstacles: Report present and planned location, type and extent.

(9) The construction of minefields will be in accordance with Appendix 1 (Barrier Location Concept, Zone A) and Appendix 2 (Barrier Location Concept, Zone B). All minefields will be protected by wire, with the wire construction as follows from friendly side toward enemy:

- (a) Concertina
- (b) Double Apron
- (c) Minefield
- (d) Four (4) strand wire fence

OFFICIAL:

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Appendixes:

1. Barrier Location Concept, Zone A
2. Barrier Location Concept, Zone B

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

CONFIDENTIAL

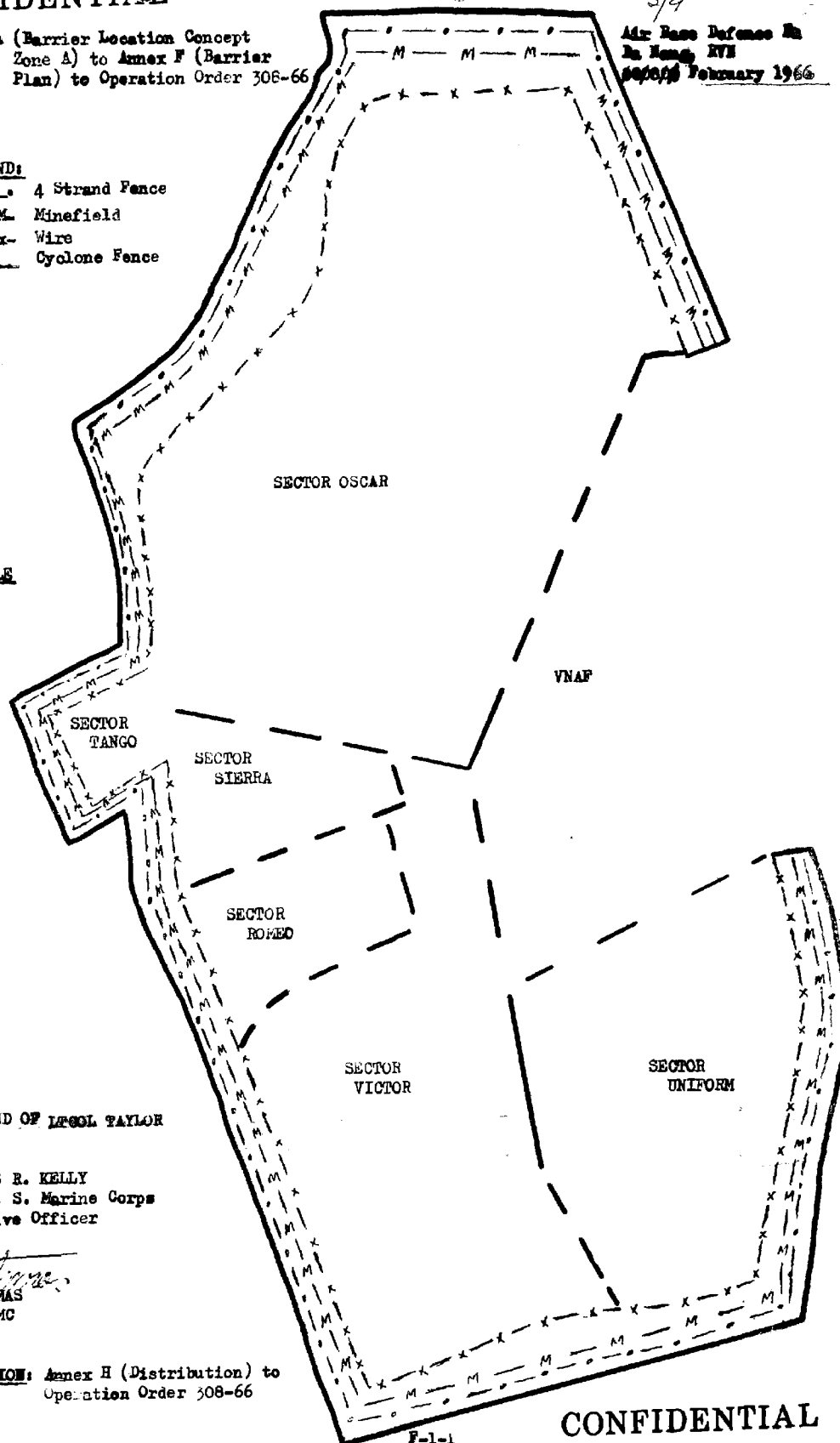
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Appendix 1 (Barrier Location Concept  
Zone A) to Annex F (Barrier  
Plan) to Operation Order 308-66

3/9  
Air Base Defense Plan  
Da Nang, RVN  
September 1966

**LEGEND:**

- ..... 4 Strand Fence
- M-M-M- Minefield
- X-X-X- Wire
- Cyclone Fence

**NOT TO SCALE**BY COMMAND OF **LECOL TAYLOR**

**THOMAS R. KELLY**  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

**OFFICIAL:**

*W. J. Thomas*  
**W. J. THOMAS**  
Major, USMC  
S-3

**DISTRIBUTION:** Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

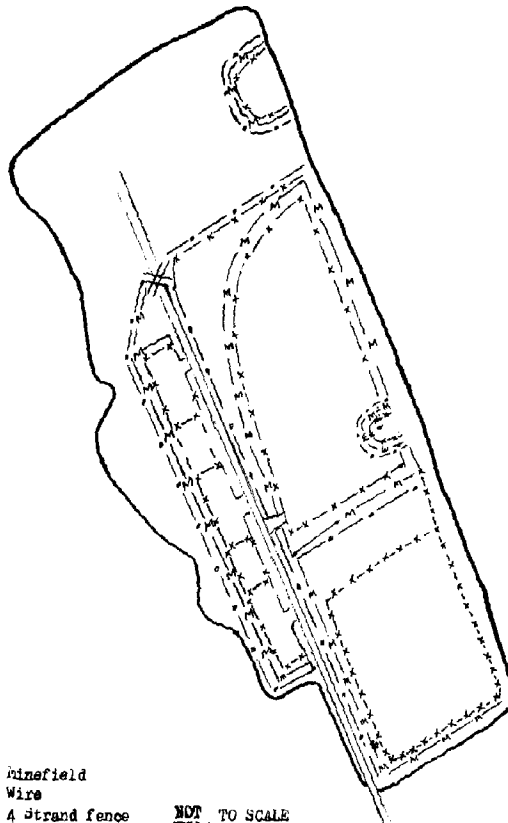
**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

3/9  
 Air Base Defense Plan  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 12/24/66 February 1966

Appendix 2 (Barrier Location Concept Zone B) to Annex F  
 (Barrier Plan) to Operation Order 308-66



LEGEND:  
 - - - - - minefield  
 - x - x - Wire  
 - - - - - 4 strand fence  
 NOT TO SCALE

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

W. J. THOMAS  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-66  
 F-2-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) III MAF Order PO2000.1 (Comm-Elect Plan)

(b) 3d Marine Division Order O2000.1C (COI)

(c) III MAF /NCCO/I Corps Operation Order 308-65

Time Zone: H

# 1. Situation.

## a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence

(2) The enemy is expected to:

(a) Cut, tap, or booby-trap wire lines.

(b) Employ imitative deception or jamming on radio nets.

(c) Utilize discarded batteries to activate mines or Booby-traps.

## b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Annex A (Task Organization) and reference (c).

(2) Command Posts - Paragraph 5 of basic order.

2. Mission. Communications elements of this command install, operate, and maintain continuous communications to support the defense of the DaNang Air Base Complex by the Air Base Defense Battalion.

# 3. Execution.

## a. Communications Platoon.

(1) Operate and maintain communications required to support Air Base Defense Battalion mission.

(2) Provide radio operators, wiremen, and FAC operators to Rifle Company, Zone Bravo.

b. FLSG. Maintain radio communication as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).

c. MAG-11. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).

G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. MWHG-1. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- e. MAG-16. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- f. 1st Force Recon Company. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- g. MCB-8. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- h. MCB-11. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- i. Hospital. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- j. Naval Support Activity. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- k. 5th Comm Battalion. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- l. Special Forces Detachment C. Maintain radio communications as shown in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- m. Fire Support Communications. Annex "E" (Fire Support Coordination).
- n. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) Authentication, KAC-138, will be utilized when requested upon entering a radio net, and whenever imitative deception is suspected.
  - (2) Couple code KAA-60 and Local, in-country I Corps brevity code, KAC-140, will be available at all organizations listed in Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
  - (3) Report all attempts at jamming, interference, or imitative deception to this Headquarters (ATTN: Comm) by messenger only. Include frequency, time, and type of interference.
  - (4) Radio.
    - (a) Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
    - (b) Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs).
  - (5) Wire.
    - (a) Appendix 3 (Wire Traffic Diagram).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Appendix 4 (Switchboard Call Signs).

(6) Warning, Visual, Sound, and Pyrotechnics. Appendix 5 (Warning, Visual, Sound, and Pyrotechnics).4. Administration and Logistics.

a. Battery resupply for Air Base Defense Battalion will be made from Battalion CP by whatever means available. All Comm equipment to be repaired will be returned to Battalion CP with supply runs. Used batteries will also be returned at this time to prevent their falling into enemy hands.

b. Authentication and numerical code material will be delivered by message center personnel to Air Base Defense Battalion Company Commanders or their representatives (XO, 1stSgt, GySgt, Company Radio Operator). It will be necessary to deliver three days material at one time. Company Commanders are reminded of the destruction requirements for these materials should capture be imminent and also that any loss should be reported immediately to Battalion Comm Officer by messenger.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

## Appendixes:

1. Radio Frequency Plan
2. Radio Call Signs
3. Traffic Diagram
4. Switch Board Call Signs
5. Warning, Signals, Visual, Sound and pyrotechnics

DISTRIBUTION: Annex "H" (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. D. Thomas*  
W. D. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base [redacted] Battalion  
 DANANG, RVN  
 080800 Feb 1966

Appendix (1) Radio Frequency Plan to Annex G  
 (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 308-66

LEGEND

C - Net Control Station  
 X - Guard  
 R - As Requested  
 O - Guard During 1830 - 0700  
 Hours Every Evening

ORGANIZATION	FREQUENCY		SEC		TITLE	D-23	D-197	D-28	D-241	D-209	D-257	D-263	D-254	D-271	D-159	D-163
	43.1 MC	45.9 MC	40.7	40.95 KC												
3d Bn, 9th Mar	X	X	C	C	DivTAC #2			Bn TAC #1 (HF)	Bn TAC #2 (AM)	Bn TAC #3 (FW)	3/9 Mortar Coff D20	I Co TAC 3/9	K Co TAC 3/9	L Co TAC 3/9	M Co TAC 3/9	2/12 Bn C (F)
FSCC 3/9																X
H&S 3/9 (Reaction Plt)												R	R	R	R	
"I" Co 3/9								X	X	X	C					
"K" Co 3/9								X	X	X	C					
"L" Co 3/9								R	X	X			C			
"M" Co 3/9								X	X	X				C		
MAG -11																
MAG -16										O						
MWHG -1																
Force Logistic Support Group																
1st Force Recon																
Special Forces, Det C										O						
MOB -8										O						
Naval Support Activity										O						
Hospital										O						
CMD GP Bravo								R								
5th Comm Bn										O						
Searchlight 3/9										R						
( ) Plt "L" 3/9 (Monkey Mt)										X						
MCP-11										O						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Al Base Defense Bn  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Order 308-66

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE CALL</u>	<u>C. W.</u>
Division Headquarters	MONROE	T87L
Headquarters, 9th Marines	PEEPSIGHT	B14R
1st Battalion, 9th Marines	REDWOOD	3QCM
3d Battalion, 9th Marines	POLISH	MIKE
FSCC, 3/9	POLISH BAILEY	
H&S 3/9 Reaction Platoon	POLISH YANKEE	
"I" 3/9	POLISH INDIA	
"K" 3/9	POLISH KILO	
"L" 3/9	POLISH LIMA	
"M" 3/9	POLISH MIKE	
Search Light	POLISH SIERRA	
M 16	ROSE ANN	
MAG-11	CONDOLE	
MWHG-1	MOMENT TANGO	
FLSG	GADFLY	
5th Comm Battalion	LONGSPUR	
1st Force Recon	CHUCKLE	
Special Forces	MIKE	
MCB-8	MISDEED	
MCB-11	LEGEND	
Naval Support Activity (Camp Tienshaw)	NAVY CHARLIE	
Naval Support Activity (Warehouse Area)	NAVY WHISKEY	

G-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

VOICE CALL

Hospital (Marble Mountain) ZOOKEEPER "ALPHA"

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex "H" (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

G-2-2

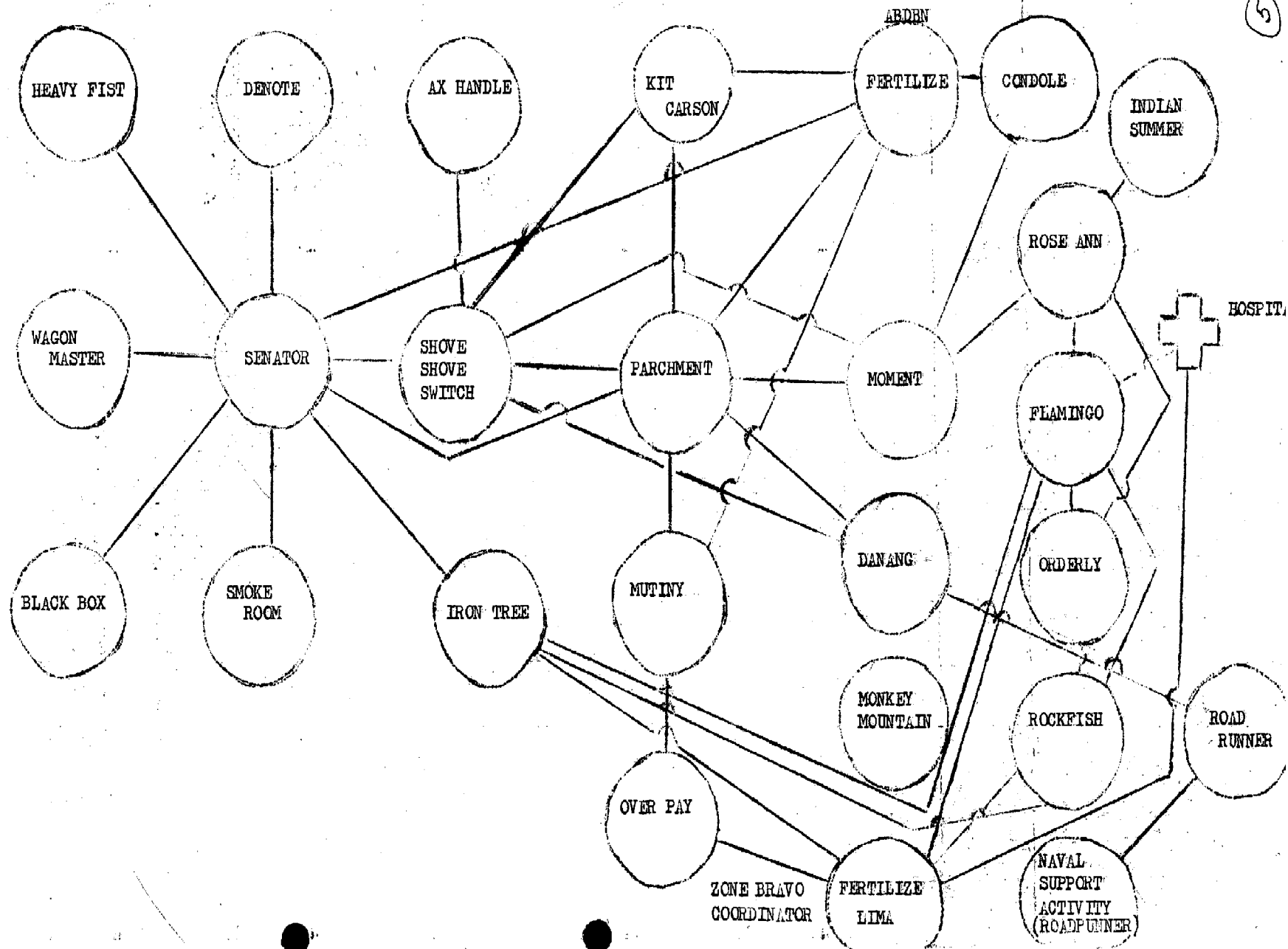
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Minuteman Defense Battalion, 3/9  
DANANG, RVN  
080800 Feb 1966

Appendix 3 Wire Traffic Diagram to Annex G  
(Communications-Electronics) to Operation  
Order 308-66



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-2

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Appendix 4 (Switch Board Call Signs) to Annex G (Communications-  
Electronics) to Operation Order 308-66

TIME ZONE: H

UNIT

SWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

III MAF

PARCHMENT

CG, 3dMarDiv

SHOVE

1st MAW

MOMENT

FLSG

KIT CARSON

MAG-11

CONDOLE

MAG-12

OXWOOD

MAG-16

ROSE ANN

9th MT Battalion

DENOTE

Headquarters, 9th Marines

SENATOR

1st Battalion, 9th Marines

IRONTREE

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

BLACK BOX

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

FERTILIZE

Lima Company 3/9  
(Zone Bravo coordinator)

FERTILIZE LIMA

Headquarters, 12 Marines

CLICK

2d Battalion, 12th Marines

WAGON MASTER

3d AT Battalion

HEAVY FIST

3d Tank Battalion

SMOKEROOM

3d Engineer Battalion

AX HANDLE

USAF DaNang

DANANG

"I" Corps

PUMA

Command Sec. Cen. DaNang Air Base

SECURITY

G-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL:UNIT

5th Comm Battalion

Comm Company, 5th Comm Battalion

MCB-8

MCB-11

Force Recon

Hospital

Naval Support Activity  
(Tenshaw Beach)Naval Support Activity  
(DaNang)SWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

MUTINY

OVERPAY

ROCKFISH

ORDERLY

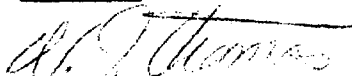
INDIAN SUMMER

Flamingo 137, 138, 139

ROAD RUNNER 33, RING 1

ROADRUNNER

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex "H" (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66OFFICIAL:

W. E. THOMAS

Major, USMC

S-3

G-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Air Base Defense Bn.  
 DaNang, RVN  
 CS0800H February 1966

Appendix 5 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics) to Annex G  
 (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) DivO 02000.2C

Time Zone: H

1. General.

- a. Warning, visual, sound and pyrotechnic signals will be in accordance with reference (a) and this annex.
- b. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communication and are transmitted by panels, flashing lights, signal flags, and pyrotechnics.
- c. Tactical CW signs (Call) will be used on all visual circuits.
- d. Small unit leaders are encouraged to develop sound and short range visual signals for use on their level in the execution of patrols and tactical maneuvers.

2. Miscellaneous Visual Signals.

a. Flag displayed from tank turret.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
"Red"	Tank is in distress, require infantry assistance.
"Orange"	Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.
"Green"	Request contact on telephone at rear of Tank.

b. Aircraft Maneuver Signals.

<u>AIRCRAFT MANEUVER</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
360 Degree left turn	Display CP identification
360 Degree right turn	Mission completed
* Alternate Dips and Climbs	Display front line markings
Rock Wings	Message or displays understood
* Yaw right-left	Standby for message drop
Sharp S-turn	Will support, you mark target
Circle right-rocking wings	Am trying to contact you by radio

G-5-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

\* It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

3. Smoke Signals.TYPESMEANING

Signal, Ground, Yellow Smoke, M64 or Grenade, Rifle, Yellow, Smoke or Grenade, Hand, Yellow Smoke, M18	Marking of the Friendly Unit's Position or of a secured area for an urgent or normal aircraft landing.
Signal, Ground, Green Smoke M65 or Grenade, Rifle, Green Smoke M18 or Grenade, Hand, Green Smoke	Please inform us of the enemy direction or position.
Grenade, Rifle, Red Smoke	Marking of the enemy position.

The following are used by aircraft for liaison with ground units.

Grenade, Hand, Green Smoke, M18	Please inform us of the enemy direction.
Grenade, Hand, Red Smoke, M18	Marking the enemy position.
Grenade, Hand, Smoke, MC (White) ANM 8 or	Request for radio communications on the air-ground frequency.
Signal, air-ground, white star cluster (Fire of one signal)	

4. Illumination Signals.TYPESMEANING

Signal, Ground, Red Star Cluster (One signal is fired)	Encircled or attacked by the enemy. Request support (Type of support, such as aircraft, artillery, relieving forces, etc., must be affirmed by radio).
Signal, Ground, Red Star Cluster (Continuous fire of 3 or more signals).	Request for emergency illumination (radio liaison must be established).
Signal, Ground, Green Star parachute	Request for ammunition.
Signal, Ground, Green Star M125 (Hand Held)	Request for evacuation.

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
Signal, Ground, Green Star Parachute M127 (Hand Held) or Signal, Ground, White Star 44A1	Radio breakdown
Signal, Ground, White Star Cluster (Fire of one signal)	Request for radio communications on the air-ground frequency.
Signal, Ground, White Star Cluster (continuous fire of 3 or more signals).	Request for cease of illumination firing and shelling.
Signal, Ground, Red Star parachute M126 (Hand Held)	We are withdrawing from this position.

5. Panel Signals.a. General.

(1) Use of panel sets, AP-30C (Black) and AP-30D (White) as a "means of communication" with aircraft will be in accordance with ACP - 136 (A)

(2) Use of the above panel sets, panels VC-4/U (Red), VC-6/U (Yellow), VC-17/GVX (Red and Yellow as a "means of identification" will be in accordance with reference (b).

b. Vehicle Identification.

(1) Use VS-4/U (Red) panel on odd dates.

(2) Use VC-6/U (Yellow) panels on even dates.

c. Helicopter landing point identification.

(1) All landing points will be marked with an equilateral triangle formed by using three panels from either panel set AP-30C or AP-30D. The color selected will contrast with the landing point in order to be easily recognized by aircraft.

(2) Prevailing wind direction will be shown by installing a short pole (about 3 feet) with streamers, flag or pennant of sufficient length to permit the pilot to determine the local wind.

(3) The type of unit will be identified by one or more panels in the center of the triangle as follows:

<u>TYPE OF UNIT</u>	<u>IDENTIFICATION</u>
Infantry/Recon	One Yellow Panel (VS-6/U)

G-5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>TYPE OF UNIT</u>	<u>IDENTIFICATION</u>
Artillery/Tanks	One Red Panel (VS-4/U)
Aviation	Two Yellow Panels (VS-6/U)
Service and Support	Two Red Panels (VS-4/U)

(4) The size of unit will be identified by one or more panels (AP-30C or AP-30D) placed directly above and centered on top of the triangle as follows:\*

<u>SIZE OF UNIT</u>	<u>IDENTIFICATION</u>
Company /Battery	Roman Numeral One
Battalion/Squadron	Roman Numeral Two
Regt/MAG/MAU	Roman Numeral Three
Brigade/MAB	Letter "X"
Division/Wing	Letter "XX"
MAF/MAC	Letter "XXX"

(5) Night marking of helicopter landing points, when tactically feasible, may consist of three flashlights placed at the apex of the triangle, or vehicle lights flashed from downwind of the landing point and illuminating the landing area.

d. Frontline Marking. Marking of friendly front lines will be by use of panels VS/6/U (Yellow) placed parallel to front lines.

## 6. Alert Signals.

a. The alert signals contained herein shall be employed by units of this Division.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
"Flash Red" (If known airborne "Atomic" or "Gas" add to "Flash Red")	Air attack imminent. (This includes aircraft and missiles).	Flash MSG and short repeated sounding of sirens. Word of mouth.	Sirens will not be used for any other purpose in objective area
"Flash Blue"	Friendly Atomic attack imminent, (5 minutes)	Flash MSG TO appropriate units, word of mouth.	Preparatory MSG will normally be sent.

G-5-4

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
"Gas"	Gas, (Enemy of Friendly)	Percussion bells; Gongs, Triangles, Shell cases, etc., Flash MSG to appropriate units. Word of mouth	Preparatory MSG will normally be sent 45 minutes prior execution of friendly gas attack.
"All Clear _____." (Red, Blue or Gas)	All clear from flash Red, Blue, or Gas.	Message or Word of mouth	

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

G-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Base Defense Bn.  
DaNang, RVN  
080800H February 1966

Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-66

Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution for Operation Order 308-66 is as follows:

<u>EXTERNAL</u>	<u>COPIES</u>	<u>INTERNAL</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CG, III MAF	6	CG	1
CG, 3rd MarDiv	5	XO	1
CG, 1stMAW	4	S-3	4
CO, MAG 16	2	S-2	2
CO, MAG 11	2	S-4	1
CO, FLSG	2	CO, I Co	2
CO, 9th Mar	2	CO, K Co	2
CO, 3rd Mar	2	CO, M Co	2
CO, 4th Mar	2	CO, L Co	2
CO, 12th Mar	2	CO, H&S Co	1
CG, 6252nd Fighter USAF	2	Comm O	1
CO, 30th NCR	2	Supply O	1
CO, Naval Spt Activity	2	File	10
I Corps Advisory Grp	2		89
CO, 5th Comm Bn	2		
CO, MCB 8	2		
CO, MCB 11	2		
CO, USNH	2		
CO, Det C-1 Spl For USA	2		
CO, 1st BN 9th Mar	2		
CO, 2nd Bn 9th Mar	2		
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2		
CO, 3d AmTrac Bn	2		
CO, 2nd Bn 12th Mar	2		
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex H (Distribution) to Operation Order 308-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 8 of 64 Copies  
 3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 140800 February 1966  
 Ser 06-66

OPERATION ORDER 322-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, 6658 IV, 6659 II, 6659 III  
 (b) 9th Marine Frago, 120831Z February  
 (c) 9th Marine Operation Order 328-65  
 (d) BnO 3100.1  
 (e) 3dMarDivO 3100.1A  
 (f) 9th Marine Frago 8-66

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 322-66

1. Situationa. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM'sb. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines occupy and defend assigned tactical area of responsibility in the DANANG area to defend the DANANG Air Field and Marble Mountain (DANANG EAST) military installations against enemy attack; support pacification program; conduct civil affairs program in assigned area; be prepared to conduct unilateral or coordinated US-ARVN operations within and outside assigned area.

(2) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines occupy and defend the area on the right flank of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines.

(3) 2/12 direct support of 9th Marines

(4) Co. B (-), 3d Tank Bn in direct support of 3/9

(5) Plt (Rein), Co. B, 3d Amtrac Bn, in direct support of 3/9

(6) Plt, Co. C, 3d AtBn, direct support of 3/9

(7) Provisional plt (-), Co. A, 3dMtbN, direct support of 3/9

(8) 3d Plt (-), Co. C, 3d EngrBn, direct support of 3/9

(9) TG-70.8 (Naval Gunfire Support Group) G/S III MAF

(10) 1stMAW provides CAS on 30 minute standby unless otherwise requested, helicopter medical evacuation on 15 minute standby and helicopter logistic support on request.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION During period 16-18 February, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines executes relief in place of 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Upon completion of relief secures and defends TACR (See Annex B) and conducts combat operations as directed.

3. Executiona. Concept of Operations

(1) Simultaneous relief and exchange of units by 1/9 and 3/9 will be accomplished over a three day period, 16-18 February 1966, each major section and subordinate unit exchanges advance parties five days in advance of section/units planned relief date.

(2) Relief will be executed as scheduled below:

<u>3/9 Unit</u>	<u>Relieves</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Point of Relief</u>
$\frac{1}{2}$ Hq and H&S Co (-)	1/9	16 Feb	1/9 CP
Co "K"	B 1/9	16 Feb	Co "B" CP
Co "L"	A 1/9	16 Feb	Co "A" CP
$\frac{1}{2}$ H&S Co and Hq	1/9	17 Feb	1/9 CP
Co "I"	D 1/9	17 Feb	Co "D" CP
Co "M"	C 1/9	18 Feb	Co "C" CP

b. Company "I" (Rein)

(1) At 160600H conduct daylight patrols in Oscar sector until relieved by "I" 1/9. Provide personnel to man Oscar sector daylight positions.

(2) On order 17 Feb effect relief of Co "D" and conduct operations in assigned sector as directed.

c. Company "K" (Rein)

(1) On order 16 Feb effect relief of Co "B" and conduct operations in assigned sector as directed.

(2) Provide (1) squad (Rein) for Sparrow Hawk upon relief "B" 1/9.

d. Company "L" (Rein). Reference (C) applies

(1) On order 16 Feb effect relief of Co "A" and conduct operations in assigned sector as directed.

e. Company "M" (Rein).

(1) At 170600 provide personnel to man daylight positions in the VICTOR sector. Conduct daylight patrols in the VICTOR sector until relieved by Company "A".

(2) On order 18 Feb Effect relief of Company "C" and conduct operations in assigned area as directed.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Maintain one (1) platoon (Rein) as Battalion Reserve on 10 minute alert. Provide one (1) Plt(Rein) for security of bridge and water point (BT 072701).

f. H&S Company (-)

- (1) At 160800, relieved as Air Base Mobile Reserve Force.
- (2) On order 16 Feb displace  $\frac{1}{2}$  H&S Company; remainder on 17 Feb.
- (3) Provide personnel to man OP South and OP West.
- (4) Provide night security for OP West - one (1) squad (-).
- (5) Defend assigned sector.

g. 81mm Mortar Platoon.

- (1) One section attached to Co "L" prior to 160700.
- (2) One section attached to Co "I" prior to 170700.
- (3) One section attached to Co "M" prior to 180700.
- (4) One section G/S Vic (BT 068713).

h. 106mm RR Platoon. General supporti. Flame Section. General supportj. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Annex B (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 322-66.
- (2) Attachments and DS missions assigned to friendly forces by CO 1/9 will remain in effect until changed by this Headquarters.
- (3) Advance parties will be exchanged 5 days prior to relief.
- (4) Relieving units will assemble and embark from vic of respective company CP's.
- (5) When relieving unit commander assumes control, he also certifies that he is satisfied with the police of the area. Ensure this is brought to the attention of both relieving unit commanders and the advance parties.
- (6) Submit reports as follows to S-3 of Bn having OpCon.

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) When departing present positions.
- (b) Upon arrival new area.
- (c) When ready to assume responsibility for assigned area.
- (7) Ensure advance parties obtain copies of patrol plans. For the 48 hr. period following relief, be prepared to execute patrols planned by the unit relieved.
- (8) Turn over to relieving Company Commander, copies of patrol plans to be executed in the following 48 hrs.
- (9) Contact for forward companies is right to left.
- (10) Submit spot reports as required by reference (d).
- (11) FLSG provides Bn reserve for reaction operations 16-18 Feb.
- (12) Sparrow Hawk - see reference (f).
- (a) Company Commanders will be prepared to request helicopter reaction force (Sparrow Hawk).
- (b) Request will be submitted to Bn S-3 as follows:
  - 1. LZ coordinates
  - 2. Enemy location
  - 3. Friendly location
  - 4. Action to be taken
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex C (Administration and Logistics)
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Command. At approximately 1200 on 17 February, or at a time mutually agreed at by CO 3/9 and CO 1/9, ~~CO 3/9 will assume responsibility~~ for tactical area and mission assigned to 1/9. Simultaneously CO 1/9 will assume responsibility for Air Base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Communications. See Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

c. Command Posts.

(1) 9th Marines - AT 985723.

(2) Present Locations

3d Battalion, 9th Marines	BT 004747
Company "I"	BT 003747
Company "K"	BT 011679
Company "L"	BT 034732
Company "M"	BT 015735

(3) New Locations.

3d Battalion, 9th Marines	BT 068713
Company "I"	BT 062644
Company "K"	BT 049714
Company "L"	BT 098659
Company "M"	BT 072702

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization.
- B - Operations Overlay
- C - Administration and Logistics
- D - Communications and Electronics
- E - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION. Annex E (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 322-66

OFFICIAL:

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 140800 Feb 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 322-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

(All attachments effective on order)

3d Bn, 9th Marines

LtCol TAYLOR

H&S Co

1stLt RANK

Co "I" (Rein)

Capt RILLING

Co "I"

Det, H&S Co

FAC Tm

81mm Mort Sect

81mm Mort FO Tm

Det, Comm Plt

Det, Med Plt

Co "K" (Rein)

Capt BROOKS

Co "K"

Det, H&S Co

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

Co "L" (Rein)

Capt COLCOMBE

Co "L"

Det, H&S Co

FAC Tm

81mm Mort Sect

81mm FO Tm

Det, Comm Plt

Det, Med Plt

Co "M" (Rein)

Capt GRIGGS

Co "M"

Det, H&S Co

81mm Mort Sect

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

81mm Mort Plt

MSgt JOHNSON

106mm RR Plt

SSgt MCGUIRE

Flame Section

SSgt EDMONSON



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 322-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
DANANG, RVN  
131600H February 1966

Annex C (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 322-66

Time Zone: H

# 1. SUPPLY

a. General. The Battalion Supply Section will be moved by 16 February. Therefore, each Company Commander will anticipate his company's needs through 16 February insofar as possible so that resupply requests are reduced to a minimum during the displacement period.

b. Supplies and Equipment. Restrictions apply to the movement of certain supplies and equipment upon displacement of this battalion. It has been mutually agreed upon by both 1/9 and 3/9 that certain supplies and equipment will remain in place. Each Company Commander will ensure that those items so designated are left in place.

(1) Class I. All class I supplies will remain in place, except Ration Supplement, Sundries Packs will be moved by Battalion Supply.

(2) Class II. All T/E and T/A items will displace with holding unit except the following items will remain in place:

(a) Reefers (100 cu ft) - 2

(b) Water Trailers - 4

(c) GP Tents - 101

(d) CP Tents (only that quantity left in place by 1/9). The following companies/sections leave CP tents in place:

Kilo Co. - 2

Lima Co. - 1

FDC - 1

M.T. (Dispatcher) - 1

Bn Ammo Dump - 1

(e) Pram Tents - 3 (Kilo - 2; Bn Mess - 1)

(f) Cots - 1,000

(g) Radio Sets, AN/PRC-25 - 3

(h) Strongbacks - 104

(i) Seismic Intrusion Detector (SID) - 30

(j) Installed electrical wiring and light bulbs

(k) Installed heads and urinals

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Class III. All class III supplies will remain in place, except packaged lubricants.
- (4) Class IV. All class IV supplies will remain in place.
- (5) Class V. All class V supplies will remain in place, except that each individual will displace with a B/A of small arms ammunition. All class V will be thoroughly screened for serviceability by unit commanders at both the relieved and relieving positions. An accurate inventory of class V will be provided the relieving unit by the unit relieved.
  - (a) Basic Allowance for individual weapon:
    - (1') Rifle, 7.62MM, M14 - 100 rounds
    - (2') Rifle, 7.62MM, M14, Auto - 500 rounds
    - (3') Pistol, Cal..45 - 21 rounds
  - (6) Miscellaneous items
    - (a) Trash Barrells. All trash barrells located throughout the battalion area will remain in place. This does not include containers used as waste baskets in office spaces.
    - (b) Shower Units (locally constructed). Kilo Company and Mike Company leave units in place.
    - (c) Decking and Pallets. All will remain in place, except as modified by S-4.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. No change

3. TRANSPORTATION. It is anticipated that approximately thirteen (13) trucks will be made available for the movement of this battalion, plus a like number of trucks for 1/9. All trucks will be loaded with personnel and/or supplies and equipment from either 3/9 or 1/9 on each turn around trip. The S-4 will coordinate and assign all trucks and will ensure that they are effectively utilized to the maximum. By previous agreement, the S-4, 1/9 will assign and coordinate truck support for the companies of 1/9 to ensure maximum utilization.

- a. Movement Schedule. Battalion Supply, Motor Transport Maintenance, Rifle Companies Admin Rear, and all duffel bags and personal gear to be stored in the Battalion CP area (company rear) will be moved during the period 14-15 February.

16Feb66 - "K" Co. (relieve "B" Co. 1/9)  
 1/2 of Comm  
 Chaplain & Civil Affairs  
 Supply  
 H&S Co. Office  
 H&S Co. Supply  
 Motor Transport

## CONFIDENTIAL

17Feb66 - "I" Co. (relieve "D" Co. 1/9)  
 1/2 of Comm  
 Supply Mess Section  
 BAS  
 81 FDC & 1 Sect  
 CO/XO  
 S-1  
 S-2/S-3  
 S-4  
 18Feb66 - "M" Co. (relieve "C" Co. 1/9)  
 Special Services

- b. Personal Gear. Company Commanders will ensure that those personnel having a requirement to store personal gear in the Battalion CP area (company rear) have the gear packed and properly tagged or marked with name, rank, platoon/section, and company. This gear should be prepared to move on the dates outlined in paragraph 3.a.
4. SERVICE. All galleys close after the evening meal on 15Feb.
5. PERSONNEL
  - a. Casualty Reporting. All casualties will be reported to the S-1 Section in the TAOR in which they occur. Representatives of both battalions will be located in each S-1 office until completion of move.
6. MISCELLANEOUS. Company Commanders are advised that upon assuming the tactical responsibility of the assigned area they also assume the responsibility for the police of that area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 322-66

OFFICIAL:

*W. J. Thomas*  
 W. J. THOMAS  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG RVN  
140800 February 1966

Annex D (Communications Electronics) to Operation Order 322-66  
Ref : DivO 02000.2C

Time Zone: H

1. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

a. Prior to relief of companies, a wireman will be assigned to each company to remove telephones from old position and to install them in new company positions.

b. All units will monitor 3/9 tactical frequency during displacement. They will remain on this frequency unless they arrive in new TACR before the command shifts.

c. First Battalion, 9th Marines radio and switchboard call signs and Battalion Tactical Frequency will be utilized by companies arriving at the new TACR before the command shift.

Switchboard Call Sign  
Radio Call Sign  
Bn Tac Frequency

- IRONTREE  
- REDWOOD  
- 49.0 Designator D-245

d. An AN/PRC-25 Radio will be turned over to relieving company and Sparrow Hawk plt 3/9 by relieved company 1/9 at CP position. A Battalion Radio Operator will be assigned to the companies prior to displacement. Lima Company will leave all Air Base Defense Battalion equipment in place.

e. All command post telephones will be removed and installed by the Communication Platoon, with the following sections having priority of installations:

S-3/S-2/FSCC  
CO/XO  
CommO/Message Center  
BAS  
S-1/S-4

f. All message traffic will be picked up and delivered to Regimental Comm Center by runner during interim period when teletype is down.

g. No electrical fixtures will be removed from present CP.

By COMMAND OF LUITENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution)  
OFFICIAL: *W. J. Thomas* Operation Order 322-66

W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Battalion 9th Mar  
 BINANG, RVN  
 140800 Feb 1966

ANNEX E (Distribution) to Operation Order 322-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of Operation Plan 322-66 as follows:

EXTERNAL

CG, III MAF	4
CG, 3rdMarDiv	4
CO, 9th Marines	4
CO, FLSG	2
CO, 1/9	2
CO, 2/9	1
CO, 2/12	1
CO, 4/12	1
CO, Btry "L", 4/12	1
CO, Btry "D", 2/12	1
CO, Co "A", 3rdMTBn	1
CO, Co "C", 3rdATBn	1
CO, Co "B", 3rdAmtracBn	1
CO, Co "B", 3rdTnkBn	1
CO, Co "C", 3rdEngrBn	1

INTERNAL

CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	2
S-3	4
S-4	1
CommO	1
MTO	1
CO, H&SCo	1
CO, Co "I"	2
CO, Co "K"	2
CO, Co "L"	2
CO, Co "M"	2
FILE	15

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 322-66

OFFICIAL: 2/

W. J. THOMAS  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

*Command Chronology*CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
 Danang, RVN  
 211600H February 1966

FRAG 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6658I, 6658 IV,  
 6659 II, 6659 III  
 (b) 3dBn, 9thMar OpO 322-66  
 (c) BnO 3100.1

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces. See ISUMS as issued.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See reference (b). Engineer platoon conduct daily road clearance from bridge at (BT 072702) to CP site at (BT 072668).

2. Mission. Commencing 211600H, the 3rd Battalion internal TAOR is changed to provide increased security for construction at new Battalion CP site and an extension of the MSR.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. Company "K"

- (1) Deploy units as shown on Annex A (Operations Overlay).  
 (2) Initiate patrol coverage for new TAOR.

c. Company "M"

- (1) See Annex A (Operations Overlay)  
 (2) Establish defense plans for protection of MSR and CP site.

d. Company "L". See Annex A (Operations Overlay) for new TAOR.

e. Company "I". See Annex A (Operations Overlay) for new TAOR.

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) TAOR change effective 211200H Feb 1966.  
 (2) Reports  
 (a) Coordinates of company and platoon CP's when changes occur.  
 (b) Other reports in accordance with reference (c).

CONFIDENTIAL*Encl 71*

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Administration and Logistics. No change.

5. Command and Communications

a. No change.

b. Estimated time Battalion Command Group displaces is 1 March 1966.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R KELLY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

*W. J. Thomas*  
W. J. THOMAS  
Major, USMC  
S-3

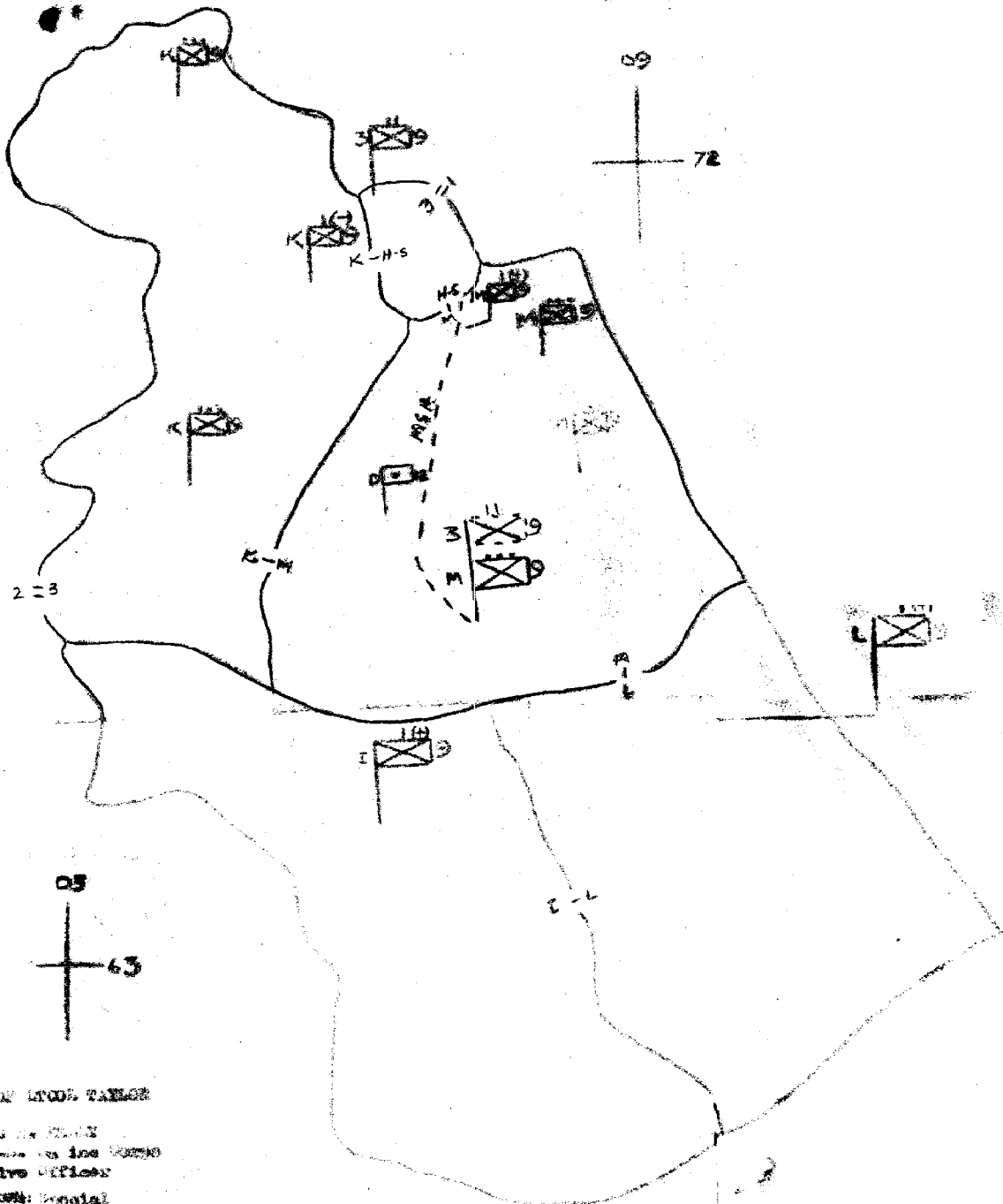
CONFIDENTIAL



*Continued*

Map Series 701, Sheet 0000  
6:00 AM, 1:11 Scale 1:50,000

3d Bn, 9TH MAH  
Da Nang, RVN  
211200 FEB 1966



MAJOR TAYLOR  
Major T. Taylor  
Executive Officer  
DISTRIBUTION: Special  
OFFICIALS  
W. H. TAYLOR  
Major T. Taylor  
063

1 (over 2)

*CONF*

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California

3/FMH/mjo  
03100  
27 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) Div Order 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. Code Name. No code name was assigned this Search and Destroy Operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 221100H to 221925H Feb 1966.
3. Location. Quang Nam Province - Dien Ban District vic coord (BT 015588).
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group, 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines, Lt Col W. W. TAYLOR, Commanding.
5. Task Organization. Command Group, 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines, Headquarters and Service Company (-), 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines, Mike Company, 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines.
6. Supporting Forces. Supporting Forces available were artillery and VNAF Air. Supporting Forces, other than air observers, were not used as there was no opportunity to do so.
7. Intelligence. Intelligence reports indicated a Viet Cong Battalion, plus scattered Viet Cong elements vic grid squares (BT 0257, 0258, 0357). The intelligence was relayed by 9th Marines. Actual VC contact by this unit was very light, as only harassing small arms fire from small groups was received. The entire area was composed of small rice paddies surrounded by heavy brush and hedge rows. Cover and concealment were excellent.
8. Mission. The mission was to attack and destroy Viet Cong in coordination with ARVN units in the same area.
9. Concept of the Operation. To attack with one Company in a westerly direction from vic coord (053595) and seize an objective located vic (015588) in order to relieve pressure on ARVN Bn(-) and allow the ARVN to destroy VC in Zone of Action. "K" Company, 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines was placed in a one hour alert status for heli-lift into the area of operation. (See overlay for disposition of troop units).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl (8)

## CONFIDENTIAL

10. Execution. The Exec Order and intelligence summary was received at 221130H. "M" Company commenced embarkation aboard helicopters at (BT 079 724) at 221215H for departure to landing zone (BT 065585) and was followed by the 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines Command Group. At 221325H, liaison was effected with U.S. Army advisors at Dien Ban District Headquarters. Final information was obtained concerning the existing situation, and plans were coordinated for operations in the Zone of Action. At 221400H, "M" Company crossed the LON at (BT 054596), attacking in a westerly direction guiding generally along the Song Ton Giep River on the right flank. "M" Company came under harassing small arms fire from both the flanks and the front at distances varying from 100 to 400 meters. No heavy volume of fire nor large troop concentrations were encountered. Contact was broken at 1630 and the District Headquarters released 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines from further participation. Retraction from the Zone of Action and return to Marble Mountain was completed at 221925H.

11. Results. The action was set back prior to "M" Company reaching the assigned objective. One Marine was WIA and evacuated by helicopter.

12. Administrative Matters.a. Supply, weapons, loads.

- (1) Supply by helicopter was timely and excellent.
- (2) The armored vest in addition to normal combat load of the individual Marine severely limits individual movement. It is hot, heavy, and bulky and in this operation as in previous ones, was a prime factor in limiting the units ability to close with the enemy.

b. Maintenance. N/Ac. Treatment of casualties, evacuation and hospitalization. No problemsd. Transportation. No problemse. Communications. No real problems13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None used.

14. Contenders analysis. The movement to the Zone of Action and coordination thereof was executed in an orderly and rapid fashion. Upon crossing the LON, continuous harassing fire was received from small groups of VC. However, the Marine Corps force was released before the situation could be fully developed.

15. Recommendations.

a. Due to the complex nature of the Command Structure and relationship between Vietnamese Military Forces and U.S. Advisory Groups, it is necessary that Marine units be given separate Zones of action when supporting ARVN forces.

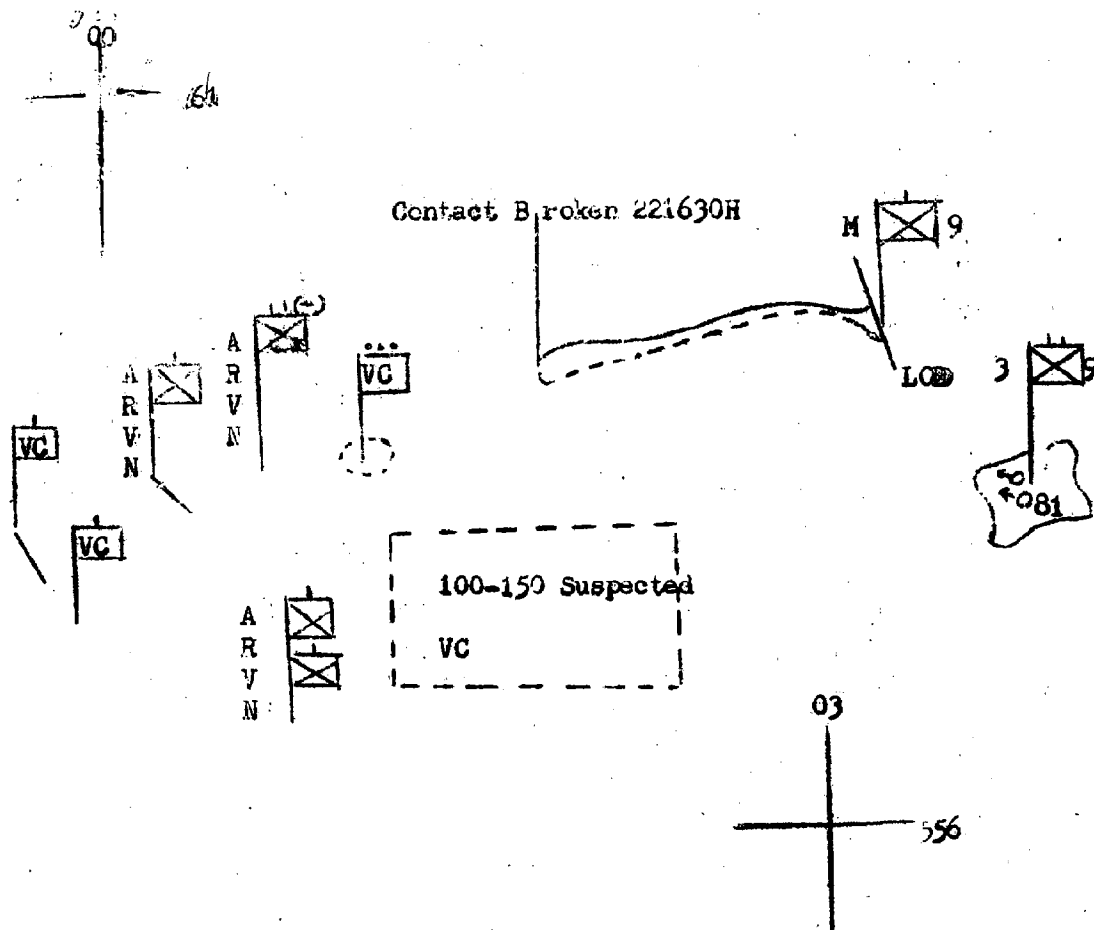
b. It is essential that a Command Group accompany any Marine Unit when deployed with ARVN forces. The Command Group is required for liaison with ARVN units, coordination of supporting arms, and communication with higher headquarters, and advising concerning Marine capabilities.

W. W. TAYLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

3/9, Feb 66

After Action Report



CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
Marble Mountain, RVN  
240900H February 1966

FRAG ORDER 2-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658IV, 6658II,  
6659III  
(b) BnO 3100.1

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS
- b. Friendly Forces
  - (1) AO on station during operation commencing 250645H Feb 1966
  - (2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert
- c. Btry D., 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines
  - (1) Be prepared to support operation
- d. Company "B", 3rd Tank Battalion
  - (1) Provide light section tanks to Company "M" at 241700H
- e. 4th Plt., Co "A", 3rd Antrac Battalion
  - (1) Provide 2 LVT's opcon Company "I" 241600H
  - (2) Recommend splash points to Company "I" and "K"
  - (3) Provide 2 LVT (C) and 1 LVT to Bn Command Group
  - (4) Ensure all LVT's operating are sandbagged on top

2. Mission. 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines conducts search and clear operation in area as shown by Annex A (Operation Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel.

3. Execution.

- a. Concept of Operations. See Annex A (Operations Overlay)
- b. Company "I" (Rein)
  - (1) Attached: FO team Battery D, 2/12  
Section 81mm mortar plt  
FAC team  
2 lvt's, 4th Plt, "A" Co., 3rd Antrac Bn, to splash at 250630H in position by 250645H
  - (2) Conduct a search and destroy operation in assigned sector.
- c. Company "K" (-)
  - (1) Attached: FO team 81mm mortar plt  
FO team Battery D, 2/12  
FAC team  
2 LVT's, 4th Plt., Co "A", 3rd Antrac Bn, to splash at 250630H in position by 250645H
- d. Company "M" (-)
  - (1) Attached: Light section tanks Co "B", 3rd Tank Bn  
FO team 81mm mortar plt
- e. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) All units will establish communications on Battalion tactical net at 250600H with Polish 5.

229

3rd

Encl (9)

- (2) Company "I" will be prepared to cross LOD at 250630H and will cross on order of Polish 5.
- (3) Contact from left to right.
- (4) Company "K" and "M" will maintain visual contact from right to left.
- (5) Bn Command Group will control artillery fires (Polish 5) coordinate and control operation.
- (6) Rules of engagement remain in effect.
- (7) Reports:
  - (a) Report crossing LOD and phase lines
  - (b) Other reports as required by reference (b).
- (8) Distribute and post psy war leaflets as supplied.
- (9) Unclassified Code Name for this operation is Operation "BARB".

4. No Change.

5. Command and Communications Electronics.

a. Command Post

- (1) Battalion CP 068713
- (2) Command Group mobile within Company "M" Block Sector

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

*Thomas R. Kelly*  
THOMAS R. KELLY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Annex:

A-Operations Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL

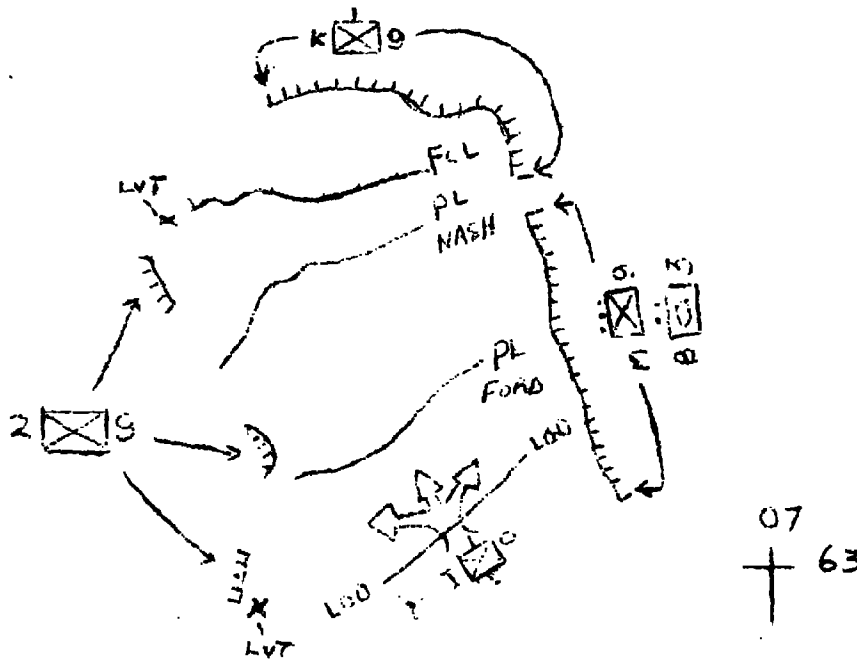
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to JMWAVE 2-66

3dBn 9th Mar  
DANANG-RVN  
240900 Feb 66Ref: Maps Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, IV,  
6659 II, III, Scale 1:50,000

02

70 +



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

*Thomas R. Kelly*THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

A-1

(9)

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 260800H February 1966

FRAG ORDER 3-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658II, 6658IV,  
 6659III  
 (b) BnO 3100.1

Time Zone: H

1. Situationa. Enemy Forces

(1) Recent enemy activity indicates a local force platoon may be operating in the Phong Ho area. Activities have been limited to very infrequent harrasing small arms fire and the laying of anti-personnel and anti-tank mines. Extensive trenching exist in this area

(2) The enemy is capable of moving a large force from the West through Than Quit (4) Village crossing (GS 0562).

b. Friendly Forces

(1) AO on station during operation commencing 270800 Feb 1966.

(2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert.

c. Battery "D", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines. Be prepared to support operation.

d. Company "B", 3rd Tank Battalion

(1) Provide plt(rein) tks to support operation.

(2) See Para 3 and Annex A.

e. 4th plt, Company "A", 3rd Amtrac Battalion

(1) Provide maximum number of LVT's for support of operation

(2) See Para 3 and Annex A.

(3) Ensure LVT's are sandbagged on top prior to operation.

f. 3rd plt(-), Company "C", 3rd Anti-tank Battalion

(1) Provide (2) Ontos to Company "B" prior to 270730H

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl (10)



1. 1st Plt, Company "C", 3rd Engineer's

- (1) Provide engineer squads with Companies "A" and "B".

2. Mission. 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operation in area shown by Annex A (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

3. Execution

- a. Concept of Operations. See Annex A (Operations Overlay)

- b. Company "I" (Rein)

(1) At 270700H a plt from Company "K" is attached.

- c. Company "M" (Rein)

- d. Company "L" (Rein)

(1) Secure crossing site via (BT 098654) from 261800 until armored column passes.

- e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Unclassified code name "HUNTER".

(2) Contact is from right to left

(3) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(4) Distribute and post psy war leaflets

(5) Reports:

(a) Report crossing LOD, arrival at checkpoints and phase lines.

(b) Other reports as required by reference (b).

(6) Length of operation expected to be from 270800H to 271700H Feb

4. Admin and logistics. No change

5. Command and Communication Electronics

- a. Command

- (1) Bn mobile CP initially with "M" Company  
(2) Battalion CP at (BT 068713)

b. Comm-elect. Only emergency admin traffic permitted on Bn Tactical Net during period of operation.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

ANNEX

A Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION - Special

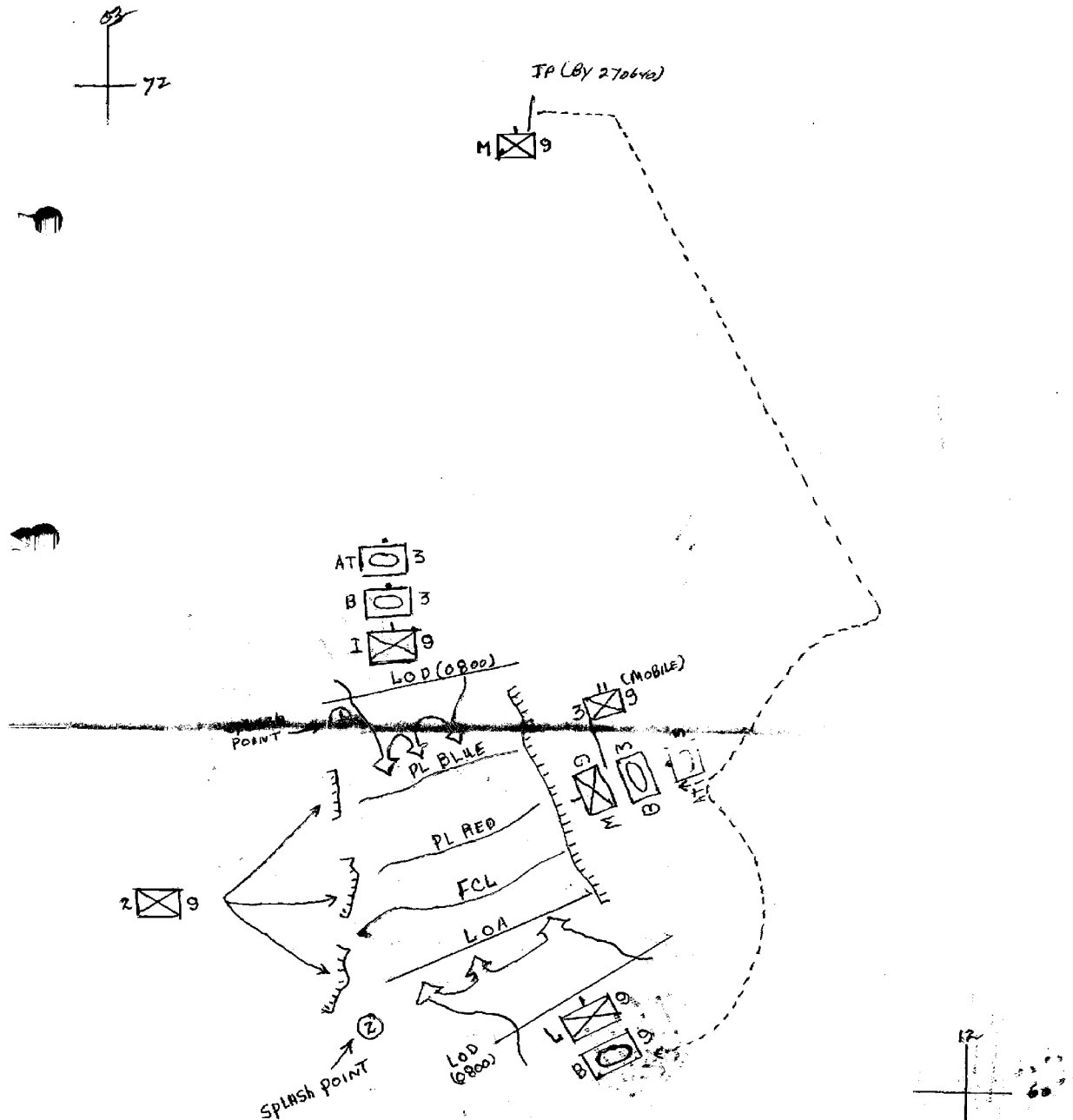
THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to Frag O 3-66  
Ref: Maps Series L701 Sheets 66581, 6659  
III Scale 1:50,000

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
260800 February 1966



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

*Thomas R. Kelly*  
THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Special

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California

3/JKL/mjo  
03100  
~~28 February 1966~~  
4 MARCH

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay.

1. Code Name. None assigned this Search and Destroy Operation.
2. Date of Operation. 250645H to 251730H Feb 1966
3. Location. Hoa Vang District. (See Operation Overlay)
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-) 3rdBn, 9thMar. Major Thomas R. KELLY
5. Task Organization. 3rd Battalion (-) Rein, 9th Marines
  - I Co Rein 3rdBn, 9thMar
  - K Co (-) Rein
  - M Co (-) Rein
  - H&S Co (-)
  - 4th Platoon (-) Co A, 3rd Amphib Battalion
  - Co B, (-) 3rd Tank Battalion
  - 3rd Platoon (-), Co C, 3rd Engineer Battalion
  - Platoon, Co H, 2ndBn, 9thMar
6. Supporting Forces.
  - a. Artillery. Not utilized
  - b. Tanks provided a mobile blocking force for the operation.
  - c. LVT's. Movement of personnel to objective area and provide river block.
  - d. Air. Not utilized
  - e. Air Observer
7. Intelligence. Current ISURs indicate a Viet Cong Battalion sized unit operating in 3rdBn, 9thMar Zone of Action. Viet Cong were not located in any strength. The terrain encountered was relatively flat consisting of hamlets, hedgerows and brush, and rice paddies. Obstacles discovered were booby traps.
8. Mission. 3rdBn, 9thMar conducts search and destroy operation in the area shown in enclosure (1).
9. Concept of Operation. See Operations Overlay.
10. India Company crossed the LOD at 0700 and conducted the search and destroy operation until 1700. Viet Cong contact was negligible, the only contact being long-range harrassing fire.
11. Results
  - a. Friendly. No WIA or KIA
  - b. Enemy. 1 VC KIA; 8 VCS apprehended
  - c. Material Captured. One French Military instruction book, VC propaganda leaflet, and 1700 pounds of rice.

Encl (11)

3. Destruction. 10 bunkers and 26 spider traps
12. Administrative Matters. No significant comments
13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None utilized.
14. Commander's Analysis.

The key to the success of this type of operation was the rapid, covert movement and positioning of all forces followed by the immediate "icing in" of flanks. The "net" thus formed was a mandatory prerequisite to the success of the subsequent Search and Destroy Operation. For this particular undertaking, both searching and blocking forces were positioned by night foot movement, all forces being in position by BMNT. The absence of contact during this night movement indicates that the timing was successful and that blocking forces were in position prior to the enemy being aware of their presence.

One deficiency encountered was the problem of insufficient forces in the searching force considering the nature of the terrain and built-up areas. A second problem was one of land navigation in such areas.

15. Recommendations.

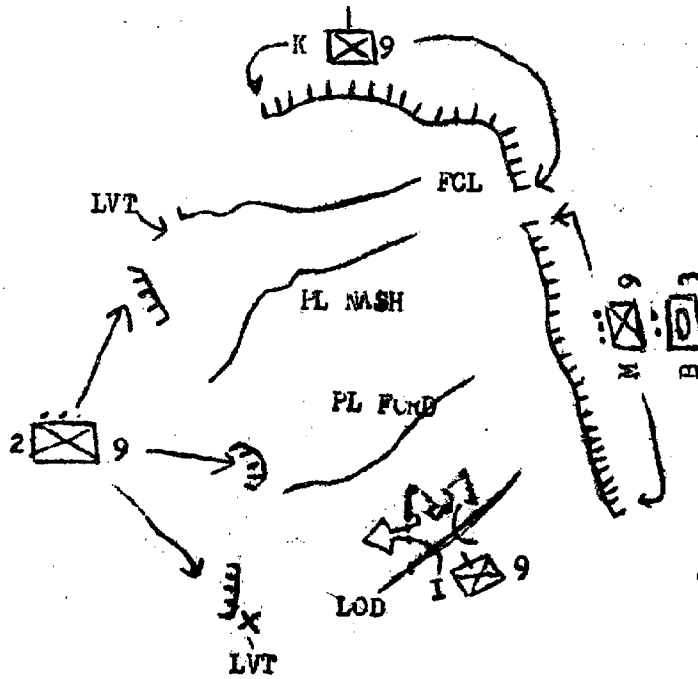
a. That in search and destroy operations in densely vegetated and built up areas, sufficient forces be made available to reduce platoon frontages to 500 meters.

b. That in future operations AO's be pre-briefed, at the battalion, to enable them to intelligently assist commanders in land navigation. Pre-arranged smoke or panel signals could be agreed upon at this briefing.

*W.W. Taylor*  
W.W. TAYLOR

3/9, Feb 66

02  
70



Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines  
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California

3/JKM/mjc  
3100  
5 \* March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name No code name was assigned this Battalion sized Search and Destroy Operation.
2. Dates of Operation 270800 - 281735H Feb 66
3. Location See enclosure (1)
4. Control or Command Headquarters Command Group(-) 3rdBn, 9thMar. Major Thomas R. KELLY
5. Task Organization 3rdBn(-)(Rein), 9thMarines
  - a. Headquarters and Service Company(-)
  - b. I Company (Rein)
  - c. K Company (Rein)
  - d. M Company (Rein)
  - e. B Company(-), 3rd Tank Bn
  - f. 4th plt, A Company, 3rd Amphib Bn
  - g. 3rd plt(-), C Company, 3rd Anti-Tank Bn
  - h. 3rd plt, G Company, 3rd Engineer Bn
  - i. 1st plt, H Company, 2ndBn, 9thMar
6. Supporting Forces
  - a. Air Not used.
  - b. Air Observation. AO was used effectively to locate enemy positions and fortifications and was available to direct and observe artillery fire if needed.
  - c. Artillery not used.
  - d. Armor. Both Tanks and Ontos were very effectively used to provide mobility and fire support to the attacking force. Armor was also available and used to provide rapid blocking forces.
  - e. Antrac's. LVT's provided the Battalion with a means of rapid movement of two companies from the assembly area to blocking positions. The LVT's also provided the Command Group mobility. The use of the Armored Column contributed significantly in the success of this operation.
  - f. Engineer. Engineer support provided a much needed demolitions and mine clearing capability.
7. Intelligence Current ISUMS and recent activity indicated a LF Platoon operating in the Phong Ho Area. Activities have been characterized by harrassing small arms fire, mines and booby traps, and extensive trenching and fortifying. The terrain is composed of open sandy areas, rice paddies, hamlets with heavy brush and hedge rows and bounded on the West by a river. Viet Cong activity expected was encountered.
8. Mission. 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines conducts a Search and Destroy Operation in the area shown in enclosure (1) to destroy or capture enemy personnel, equipment and fortifications.

Encl (12).

9. Concept of Operations See enclosure (1).

10. Execution The operation was planned in a period of approximately 3 days and the companies were in receipt of the order 24 hours prior to execution. Lima and Mike Companies were moved into blocking positions by Armored Column and India Company commenced searching south at H Hour. First contact was made by Lima Company at vic coord (BT 068608) where 10 VC were observed and taken under fire. Three cannister rounds from attached tanks accounted for 4 VC KIA and 6 VC WIA. The remainder of the operation was characterized by a methodical search for VC personnel and fortifications. The aggressive, systematic search provided excellent results as the attacking and blocking forces were able to capitalize on virtually all enemy contacts and inflict great damage upon enemy fortifications throughout the area. The operation secured at 271735H Mar 66.

#### 11. Results

##### a. Friendly

(1) KIA 0  
(2) MIA 0  
(3) WIA 1

##### b. Enemy

(1) KIA 13  
(2) WIA 8  
(3) VCC 5  
(4) VCS 49

c. Equipment One U. S. Carbine, numerous hand grenades, ammo clips and various documents and materials were captured.

d. Fortifications 114 covered and reinforced bunkers were destroyed.

12. Administrative. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Equipment or Techniques None

14. Commander's Analysis The salient features of this operation were extremely rapid movement and positioning of both the blocking and searching forces commencing at BMNT. "I" Co. moved rapidly into position from three overnight PPB locations to the north. "L" and "M" Companies moved in a single armored column to a point at (BT 086628) where the column split while on the move, and both forces then moved rapidly into position. In most cases it was possible to have the tracked vehicles debark platoons at or near the center of the blocking sector for that unit. The Command Group remained mobile in LVT's or tanks during the entire operation. "H" Co., 2/9 blocked the river line to the west.

Once blocking and searching forces were in position the search and clear operation began. Initial contact was light however, once the enemy realized that a systematic search and demolitions operation was underway, with respect to tunnels and bunkers, the VC attempted to exfiltrate through the "L" and "M" Company blocks. These attempts were unsuccessful. Through on-the-spot

interrogation, several of the VCC were persuaded to lead searching parties to their weapons and ammunition which they had hidden before attempting to exfiltrate.


The keys to the success of this operation were:

- (1) Extremely rapid movement and positioning of blocking forces.
- (2) Immediate tying in of all flanks to seal off the net thus formed.
- (3) Methodical and thorough searching, on line, by I Co., followed by the use of demolitions on all bunkers and tunnels.
- (4) Alert responsive action and interrogation by Blocking forces.

15. Recommendations

a. That this type of operation be utilized in the future wherever terrain considerations permit.

b. That AO's employed on this type of operation be pre-briefed at 1st Battalion in order that they may intelligently assist the commander in such vital matters as land navigation, the tactical maneuver of forces, and the location of the enemy.

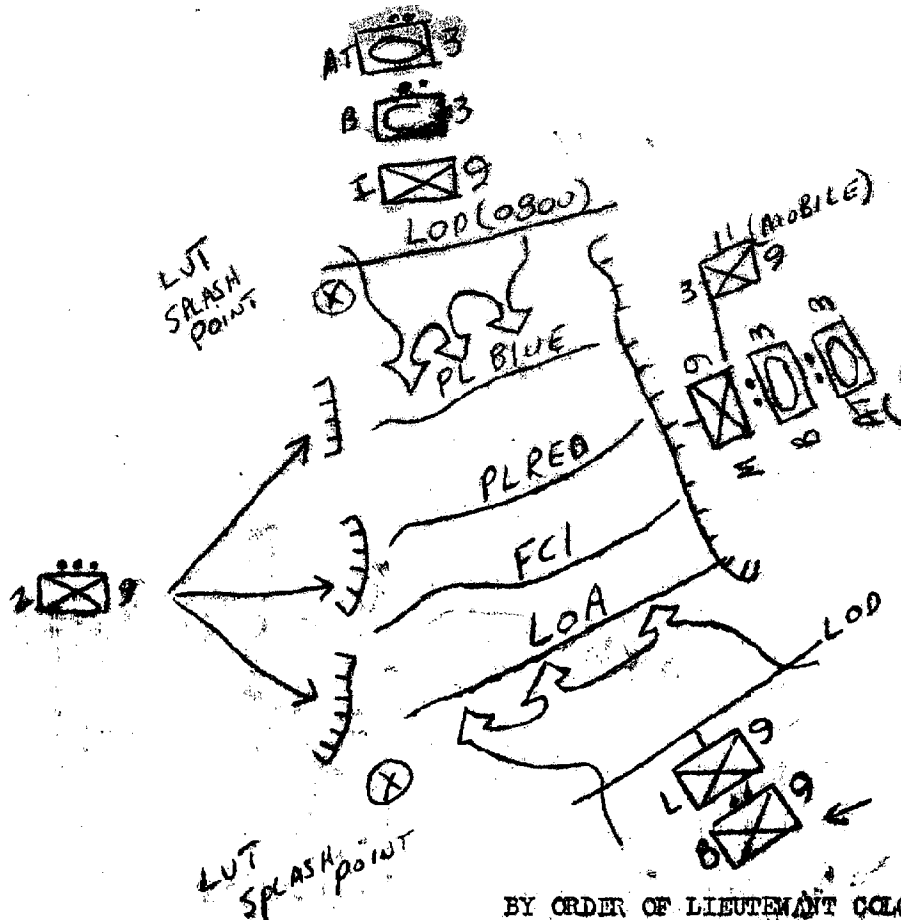
  
W.W. TAYLOR



02  
+ 72

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay t 3-66  
Ref: Maps Series L701 Sheets 8 I, IV  
6659 II, III Scale 1:50,000

3d Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
260800 Feb 1966



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special